

AIDA Annotation Guidelines: Salient Mentions

V1.0

Linguistic Data Consortium

March 7, 2019

© [2019] Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania

This document is unpublished and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom it was delivered. Redistribution is strictly prohibited without the express authorization of the Linguistic Data Consortium.

Table of Contents

0.0 Change log for these guidelines	4
1.0 AIDA Annotation Principles	4
1.1 Introduction to the AIDA Project	4
1.1.1 Terminology for this Project	5
1.2 Guiding Principles of Annotation	6
1.2.1 Is the document complete enough to annotate?	7
1.2.2 Documents and document elements	8
1.2.3 Non-exhaustive annotation	9
1.2.4 Salience	11
1.2.4.1 Salience of Contact Event Mentions	19
1.2.5 Inference	20
1.2.6 Annotation tasks	21
1.2.7 Types, Subtypes, Sub-subtypes, and Backing Off	22
1.2.7.1 Back Off Levels in Annotation for Mention Type	22
1.2.7.2 Contact Event Sub-subtypes, and Back Off Subtypes	23
1.2.8 Order of decisions for annotation	25
2.0 Tagging Salient Information Elements	25
2.1 Annotation Categories	25
2.1.1 Event and Relation Mentions	25
2.1.1.1 Events	25
2.1.1.1.1 Triggers/Provenance for Event Mentions	27
2.1.1.2 Relations	28
2.1.1.2.1 Triggers/Provenance for Relation Mentions	29
2.1.2 Arguments of Event and Relation Mentions (Entities and Fillers)	30
2.1.2.1 Entities	31
2.1.2.1.1 Tagging entities and mention levels in text	31
2.1.2.1.1.1 Named (NAM) Entity Mentions in Text	31
2.1.2.1.1.2 Nominal (NOM) Entity Mentions in Text	32
2.1.2.1.1.3 Pronominal (PRO) Entity Mentions in Text	35
2.1.2.1.2 Extents for text mentions of Entities/Fillers:	35
2.1.2.1.3 Tagging entities and fillers in multi-media	37
2.1.2.1.4 Tricky Cases and Interactions Among Entity Types	38
2.1.2.1.4.1 Determiners and Mention Span	38
2.1.2.1.4.2 Nested Entity Mentions	38
2.1.2.1.4.3 NAM vs. NOM	39
2.1.2.1.4.4 The Extent of LOC and GPE mentions	40
2.1.2.1.4.5 Entity Types and Tag for Usage	40
2.1.2.1.4.6 Conjoined Entities	41

2.1.2.1.4.7 Places of contention	41
2.1.2.1.4.8 When you need to tag Parts of Places	42
2.1.2.2 Argument Fillers	42
2.1.2.2.1 Tagging fillers in text	42
2.1.2.2.2 Extents for text mentions of Fillers:	43
2.1.2.2.3 Handles for entities and fillers in multi-media	44
2.2 Annotating Attributes	45
2.2.1 Mention Levels: NAM, NOM, and PRO	45
2.2.2 Temporal Slots	45
2.2.3 NOT and HEDGED	46
2.2.3.1 NOT and HEDGED together provide Committed Belief	48
2.2.3.2 Outlandish, sarcastic, and conspiracy theories	50
Appendix A: Types, Subtypes, and Sub-subtypes for Events and Relations	51
List of Event Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:	51
Definitions and Examples for all Event Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:	54
List of Relation Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:	142
Definitions and Examples for all Relation Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:	143
Appendix B: Types, Subtypes, and Sub-subtypes for Entities and Fillers (the Arguments of Events/Relations)	170
List of Entity and Filler Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:	170
Definitions and Examples for all Entity and Filler Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:	175
Appendix C: Common Annotation Questions and Guiding Principles	279
General Guidance	279
Kits with no Salient Information	279
Using the Reasonable Reader Rule	279
Dates and Temporal Annotation	280
Resolving Dates	280
Incorrect Dates in Document	280
Incomplete Date Mentions	281
Temporal Annotation for Negated Events and Relations	281
LOC vs. GPE	282
Numerical Value in Nominal Phrases	282
Relations	282
Annotating a Media Element That Shows a Relation:	282
Salience Issues in Relations	283
Salience in Context	283
Events	284
Salience Issues in Events	284
Seemingly Non-Salient Components of Events	284
Salience Not Dependent on Contradiction	284

Tagging Multiple Mentions of an Event	284
Exceptions to the “Repeated Entity” Rule	285
Mutual Attacks	287
Using the Same Trigger for Two Different Events	288
Multiple Mentions of an Event	289
When to tag multiple mentions of an Event	289
When to tag repeated roles in one Event	290
Sponsorship vs. Responsibility/Blame vs. Agent Arg of Event	291

0.0 Change log for these guidelines

- V1.0 is the first version of these annotation guidelines to be distributed program-wide

1.0 AIDA Annotation Principles

1.1 Introduction to the AIDA Project

Active Interpretation of Disparate Alternatives (AIDA) is a project that focuses on multiple accounts of current events in multi-media data (including text, image, video, and mixed media). The data and also the categories that we annotate will be relevant to specific topics within an overarching scenario, and will involve several languages. The goal of AIDA Salient Mention Annotation is to create a corpus with multiple accounts of the same current events in news and social media, and to annotate the salient events and relations (along with their arguments) in each document.

The first overarching scenario for the project is the area of *Ukraine-Russia Relations 2014-1015*, and we will focus on a number of specific topics within that scenario. The languages for this scenario are Ukrainian, Russian, and English. The second overarching scenario will be *Crisis in Venezuela: 2010 to Present*, and the languages for that scenario will be Spanish, English, and Russian. The principles of annotation will be the same for each scenario, but this version of AIDA annotation guidelines will focus on the ontology and categories needed for the Ukraine-Russia Relations scenario.

We will be annotating documents as they relate to each topic, and each topic is presented in a **topic model** that has been completed prior to this annotation phase. A topic is an event or situation that has occurred or is occurring in the scenario. For the Ukraine-Russia Relations scenario, we will be annotating six different topics. Each topic will have a **topic model** that you will reference during annotation. You should read and familiarize yourself with topic model for the topic you are annotating before you begin annotation, since everything that we annotate will be related to the topic model.

Think of the topic model as a mini-Wikipedia (a mini-Knowledge Base, or KB) for the topic. A topic model consists of

- **Basic information** about the topic (name/title, description, etc.)
 - You should read and be familiar with the description of the topic before you start annotating
- **Queries** about the topics
 - The queries are a general guide for you about what is salient about the topic, or what is important for understanding the topic.

- The queries focus especially on where informational conflict will come up in the topic, but everything that is important to understanding the topic is salient.

1.1.1 Terminology for this Project

Argument: An argument is crucial piece of information about an event or relation, such as the target of an attack (event) or a member of a relation. Event arguments in this task are entities/fillers. Relation arguments in this task are entities/fillers or events (for certain relations).

Back off: A back off is a less specific way to refer to an event, relation or entity. For instance, by stating that a person is a politician, without giving more information about what office they hold, or by stating that an entity is a person, without giving more specific information about them. Useful when the more specific information is unknown or is not an annotation category. In the terms of this annotation task, it is using a type instead of a subtype or a subtype instead of a sub-subtype.

Document: For this task, we will refer to the whole webpage as it appears in the annotation tool, with all of its associated content, as the document. The “live web” version of the document is the actual webpage, out in the wild on the web and not in the annotation tool (though there will be a link in the annotation kit to the live web version).

Document Element: For this task, we will refer to each type of media in a document as a document element. For example, the text document element contains all of the text in the document, and it is separate from the images. And each image will be its own document element. Each video is also its own document element, but videos act as double document elements, since they contain both audio and image.

Entity/Filler: An entity is something that exists in the real world, such as a person, weapon or organization. A filler is a type of additional information that can provide useful information about an entity, relation or event, such a numerical value or a side. For the purposes of this task, entities and fillers are typically treated the same, and so their category is referred to as “entity/filler.”

Event: Something that happens in the real world in a particular place at a particular time.

Extent: A span of text in a document, used to identify and delimit mentions within a text.

Information Element, Knowledge Element: A key piece of information about a topic. Information/knowledge elements can be events, relations or their related arguments. The two terms are used interchangeably in this document.

Mention: A specific occurrence of an entity, relation or event in a document element.

Mention Level: For entity/filler mentions in text, one of three categories that describes the mention's linguistic properties. For this task, it is whether a entity is referred to with a proper name, a common noun or a pronoun.

Ontology (Type, Subtype, Sub-subtype): The ontology for this task is the list of types, subtypes, and sub-subtypes that we will use to categorize events, relations, and their arguments.

Prevailing Theory: A prose description of a theory about the topic or certain aspects of the topic, that lays out specific knowledge elements. A prevailing theory contains answers to the specific queries about a topic.

Provenance or Trigger: Provenance is the indication in a document that you have a mention there. Text provenance is the extent of a text mention. For events and relations in text, the provenance is the shortest possible extent, or the “trigger” for the event/relation. Image provenance is a bounding box (bounding boxes will not be annotated in this task, but will be added in a separate stage of annotation). Video and audio provenance are start and end timestamps.

Query: A question about specific knowledge elements in a topic, such as “who starting the shooting in the Maidan?”.

Relation: A relationship that exists between two entities/fillers, for instance a country and a citizen of that country are said to have a “citizenship” relation. Some relations in this task may be a relationship between an entity and an event.

Salience: Salience is relevance to the topics we are annotating, and it is how we define taggability. We define “salient” as relevant to a query about the topic or important to an understanding of the topic. Usually, salient events and relations are crucial to understanding the topic as a whole. Additional topic-relevant information about any argument in a salient event/relation is also salient for annotation.

Tagging, Labeling, Annotating: Performing the annotation of a mention.

Topic Model: Think of the topic model as a mini-Wikipedia (a mini- Knowledge Base, or KB) for each topic. A topic model consists of basic information about the topic, and queries and prevailing theories about the topic.

1.2 Guiding Principles of Annotation

Reasonable Reader Rule: Read or view the document as a reasonable person would read or view it, and interpret the document as a reasonable person would understand it. Salient

information elements and conflicting information should all be annotated according to a reasonable, intuitive interpretation of the document.

For this project, you will annotate one document at a time, relative to a specific topic. Within that document, you will first annotate each document element one at a time, but you can use the context from the whole document to understand the information that is conveyed by the document as a whole and by each document element.

For example, if an image caption states what is depicted in the image, you can use that information as context when you are tagging the information elements that are visible in the image itself.

For each information element mention that you tag, you will label

- The provenance of the mention
 - Text extent, presence in an image (bounding boxes will be added in a separate annotation stage), video or audio start/end timestamps
- A handle for the mention
 - The selected text extent (if the mention is in a text element)
 - Or type a brief description (if the mention is in a non-text element)
- The supertype (event or relation) of the mention
 - For video mentions, also label whether the mention is in the picture or the sound of the video
- The type, subtype, and sub-subtype of the mention
- Any attributes that are applicable for the mention
- The arguments of relation and event mentions

This annotation task will focus only on tagging salient event/relation mentions and their arguments. Later annotation tasks will focus on other aspects of the annotation (such as KB linking, NIL clustering, and additional mentions).

1.2.1 Is the document complete enough to annotate?

Note for re-annotation: All of the documents for the current re-annotation task have already been reviewed and marked as complete enough to annotate, so this step has already been done for these documents. You should only mark the document as not complete if you believe that the previous reviewer was wrong and that there is truly nothing to annotate in the document.

Before you start to annotate a document, the first thing you should do is to check the document and the document elements that appear in your kit, and compare them to the screen shot or the

live web version of that document. If the important elements are visible in the kit, then you will continue to annotate the kit.

However, if important elements are missing, or if important parts of any doc element are missing, then you should mark the kit as not complete enough to annotate.

We will make this decision based on how much of the annotatable information is present.

For example, if your kit includes a text doc element, but is missing photo doc elements that you can see in the live web version, should you continue to annotate it? This depends on whether the text that you do have contains the information elements that you need to annotate for the full document. If the text contains more or less the same annotatable information as the images, it's OK to annotate it without the photos. If on the other hand the photos contain a lot of additional information that you would want to annotate (beyond what the text shows), then you might decide it's not complete enough.

1.2.2 Documents and document elements

Since this project is annotating multi-media data, we will make a distinction between the full document and the document elements that make up the whole document.

- What is a “document”, what is a “document element”
 - Document = the whole webpage
 - Document element = one for each type of media on the page
 - Text doc element is separate from each image doc element, for example
- Document elements in mixed media
 - Annotate each document element for all salient mentions that it contains
 - Information elements in videos -- you can tag them if they're in either the picture (video images) or the sound (audio) of the video (or both, of course)
 - Click the Picture or Sound radio button to show where the mention is
 - If the mention in a video element is in both image and audio, tag it twice -- once in the image and once in the audio
 - What if there is conflicting information between the image itself and what the caption says is in the image? Annotate two mentions, one for each version of the information.
- How to annotate in non-text document elements
 - No “extents” for non-text mentions
 - Select a video doc element to show that the mention occurs in a video
 - Use start and end timestamps to show where the mention occurs for both picture and sound mentions in videos
 - Select an image doc element to show that the mention occurs in a still image

- Bounding boxes for image mentions will be done in a separate annotation pass, and is not part of the salient mention annotation tool¹
- Type in an English name or description of the information element
- All other annotation categories are the same

Be sure that you select the correct document element (and if annotating a video, click the Picture or Sound radio button) **before** you annotate the mention! Selecting the document element first will mark the mention as coming from that document element. If you need to change the document element after you start annotating the mention, you will need to delete the mention annotation and start over.

1.2.3 Non-exhaustive annotation

Note that the annotation for this project will not be exhaustive, in the sense that we will not be annotating every mention that appears! We will annotate only **salient** event and relation mentions along with their arguments, and we will annotate each salient mention **once** in each document element.

Each salient event or relation mention should be tagged only one time in each document element, unless the guidelines give you a reason to tag more than one mention -- this will come up when different mentions have conflicting information.

- Salient mentions ONLY are tagged
 - Tag all of the type, subtype, sub-subtype and applicable attribute information for each salient mention
 - Tag all arguments/slots and triggers that are present in the document element for each Event and Relation mention that is tagged
 - Relations require both arguments to be in the same doc element in order to tag the Relation
 - Events and Relations both require trigger extents as provenance (if the doc element is text)
 - Events require that all labeled arguments come from the same doc element
 - But you can tag an Event mention even if only some of the arguments can be tagged in the doc element (and even if none of the arguments are available, but you have a trigger for the event)
- One mention per doc element
 - Tag each salient event or relation mention once in the text doc element, and once in each image, video picture, or video sound doc element

¹ NB: These guidelines do not include bounding box guidelines for images, because that is done as a separate annotation task.

- Do not tag the same event or relation many times in a single doc element, even if it mentioned more than once (unless there is conflicting information that justifies tagging additional mentions of the event or relation)
- Tag the closest entity mentions that fill the argument roles for the salient event/relation mentions
 - For text document elements:
 - If there is an argument mention in the same sentence as the event/relation trigger, use that entity mention for the argument (even if that mention is a pronoun or nominal mention)
 - If the argument mention is not in the same sentence, tag the argument mention that is otherwise closest to the event/relation trigger
 - For video elements:
 - Tag sound and picture mentions separately. If a mention appears in both the audio and the image portions of the video, tag two mentions, one for the sound mention and one for the picture mention
 - Tag the argument mentions that are closest to the event/relation provenance mention
 - Type in a name or brief handle (in English) for the mention in the description
 - For image elements:
 - Type in a name or brief handle (in English) for the mention in the description

What should the manually typed handle be like?

- Handles for image and video mentions should be informative and relevant to the mention they are describing.
- It's also helpful if they are succinct and contain only information relevant to what they are covering.
- For example, for a Physical.LocatedNear.Unspecified Relation between *protesters* and *Maidan*:
 - more helpful handle: The protesters are in Maidan
 - less helpful handle: Snipers opened fire on people protesting in Maidan
 - This is more like an event description than a location relation handle
 - not very helpful handle: Shootings in Maidan
 - This is more like an event description than a location relation handle
- Handles should be in English for this task!

When do you tag more than one mention of the same event or relation in the same doc element?²

- When there is conflicting information about the event or relation in a single doc element, you will need to tag more than one mention of the event/relation in that doc element -- one mention for each version of the conflicting information. For example,

² Note: The above rules about multiple mentions are not exactly the same as for ERE event hoppers!

- When the arguments (or slots) conflict
- When Attributes on the event or relation conflict (NOT, HEDGED)
- When the type, subtype, or sub-subtype conflict (for example, the plane was shot down vs. crashed not attacked, should be tagged with different types)

Of course, if you find a mention of a *different* salient event or relation, you should tag that as well!

1.2.4 Salience

For AIDA, we will only be annotating **salient** information and information elements. We will tag only salient event mentions and their arguments, salient relation mentions and their arguments, and other salient information that is mentioned about the arguments. In this annotation task, we will only tag an entity or filler mention if it is serving as the argument of a salient event or relation mention (we will not tag entities or fillers separately or on their own).

Salience: We define “salient” as relevant to a query about the topic or important to an understanding about the topic. Usually, salient events and relations are crucial to understanding the topic as a whole. Additional topic-relevant information that is mentioned about any arguments of salient events or relations is also salient.

Salience is driven by the topic (rather than by a document in isolation). Passing mentions are not salient.

The queries about each topic are included in the topic model. The queries for each topic are central to understanding the topic and to understanding what is salient for that topic, so it is important to open the topic model and review the model and the queries when you are annotating.

However, we shouldn't be trying to exactly answer the queries with every annotation. Any event or relation mention that provides information that addresses some aspect of the query is salient. Things that don't directly answer the query but provide context or information about the arguments of a salient mention are also salient.

Make the initial salience decision at the event/relation level -- once you decide that an event or relation is salient, tag all of the arguments for that event or relation that appear in the same document element. Tag the closest mentions you can, for each argument. Then also tag any additional relevant information that is mentioned about any of the arguments.

1. Tag Events and Relations that provide information about the queries for the topic (information directly relevant to the topic space).
 - Let the document guide you, and tag everything that jumps out as salient.

2. Annotate important additional information about the arguments to those Events and Relations.

- Let the queries guide you, ask yourself if there is additional information about anything else that isn't answered yet, and tag secondary information to capture that.
- Don't tag information that is irrelevant to the queries or the topic (for example, the information that somebody has a pet is not relevant to the Maidan topic). We want the biggest picture where we don't lose what's salient.
- Specific questions that have come up:
 - NB: Affiliations -- Yes, tag them all. Tag all affiliation relations for the arguments of salient events.
 - NB: LocatedNear -- Tag any that seem like important, salient additional information (but don't duplicate location relations for the arguments already tagged in an event mention with a place). In addition, some places may be of particular importance for a particular topic. For the R103 topic, Maidan is the main important place, so tag a relation for any arg-labeled entity that is also mentioned as located in Maidan, and don't focus much on capturing all other locations (unless they are mentioned as salient).

For example, what is salient in this text?

Text: *By the end of the day, more than 50 people will be dead, many of them gunned down in the street by security forces.*

Query: "How many people were shot during the Maidan protests?"

In this example, the *gunned down* event mention is definitely salient to the query about how many people were shot³. The count of 50 is also a relevant relation mention because it provides information about the people who were shot, even though it does not directly answer the query.

The queries are a way to scope what the topic is about, but any information directly or indirectly related to these queries/the topic can likely be considered salient.

For instance, none of the queries may ask for a shooter's nationality. However, if we were creating a theory about this shooting event, it might be important to know that so-and-so is a soldier from Russia, so we would tag a NationalityCitizen relation mention if the text includes something like "Russian soldier", since that gives us more of an idea about what exactly happened in this topic.

For another example:

³ Note that we cannot tag a weapon argument in this example, even though we know that guns were used, because there is no entity mention of the weapon. See the sections on event types and on tagging arguments for more on this.

Text: The 19th, a Wednesday, had been quieter, but in the evening, Sergei says, he was put in contact with a man who offered him two guns: one a 12-gauge shotgun, the other a hunting rifle, a Saiga that fired high-velocity rounds. He chose the latter, he says, and stashed it in the Post Office building, a few yards from the Conservatory.

Query: "Who owned the weapons used during the Maidan protests?"

In this example, there is a salient relation for Sergei owning the hunting rifle that is directly relevant to the query about ownership. But there are also additional events and relations that provide information about the rifle and Sergei -- there is a Transfer.Ownership event for him accepting the rifle, and a Physical.LocatedNear relation for the rifle being stashed at the post office. Because the Conservatory is an important place in other events in this topic, the location of the post office as near the conservatory is also relevant.

On the other hand, this does not extend to totally irrelevant extraneous information. So, if it happened to mention that one of the people also had a dog, I would not make a relation for the dog -- unless something about the context makes that in particular relevant.

For example, in the first sentence below, the shooting down event is **salient** -- it is relevant to the query about the MH-17 topic “What caused MH-17 to crash?” and to the theory “The Ukrainian military shot down MH17 with a surface-to-air missile” for this topic. But the second sentence below is a passing mention about a Malaysian investigation, which is not relevant to the queries or theories about this topic -- so there is nothing to annotate in the second sentence.

1. *Ukrainians used Buk surface-to-air missile launchers to shoot down MH-17 and the plane landed in rebel-held territory.*
VS.
2. *Malaysia submits draft resolution to establish international tribunal to investigate crash of MH17.*

The following example from the Maidan topic is a relatively complex example, and all of the salient event and relation mentions are labeled:

Topic: Who Started the Shooting at Maidan?

Text Example: Snipers affiliated with Ukraine's Berkut riot police, under the direction of Aleksandr Yakimenko (who was at the time head of Ukraine's SBU intelligence service) and in collaboration with Russia's intelligence service the FSB, killed at least 53 anti-government protesters in Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan) on February 20 2014, using AK-47s and sniper rifles.

- "killed" attack event:
 - Type: LDC_evt_008 Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack
 - Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

- Event argument roles:
 - Attacker: Snipers
 - Type: LDC_ent_106 PER.Combatant.Sniper
 - Target: at least 53 anti-government protesters
 - Type: LDC_ent_126 PER.Protester.Unspecified
 - Instrument: AK-47s and sniper rifles
 - Type: LDC_ent_179 WEA.Gun.Firearm
 - Place: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)
 - Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Plaza
 - When: 2014-02-20
- "killed" die event:
 - Type: LDC_evt_090 Life.Die.DeathCausedByViolentEvents
 - Template: <arg1> killed <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place
 - Event argument roles:
 - Killer: Snipers
 - Type: LDC_ent_106 PER.Combatant.Sniper
 - Victim: at least 53 anti-government protesters
 - Type: LDC_ent_126 PER.Protester.Unspecified
 - Instrument: AK-47s and sniper rifles
 - Type: LDC_ent_179 WEA.Gun.Firearm
 - Place: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)
 - Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Plaza
 - When: 2014-02-20
- "affiliated with" relation (snipers with Berkut):
 - Type: LDC_rel_034 OrganizationAffiliation.EmploymentMembership.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> is a member of/employed by <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - EmployeeMember: Snipers
 - Type: LDC_ent_106 PER.Combatant.Sniper
 - PlaceOfEmploymentMembership: Berkut riot police
 - Type: LDC_ent_089 ORG.Government.LawEnforcementAgency
 - When: Unknown
- affiliation relation (Berkut with Ukraine):
 - Type: LDC_rel_018 GeneralAffiliation.OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation.NationalityCitizen
 - Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2> GPE
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Organization: Berkut
 - Type: LDC_ent_089 ORG.Government.LawEnforcementAgency
 - Nationality: Ukraine
 - Type: LDC_ent_053 GPE.Country.Country

- When: Unknown
- affiliation relation (Yakimenko with the snipers):
 - Type: LDC_rel_014
GeneralAffiliation.MemberOriginReligionEthnicity.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Person: Aleksandr Yakimenko
 - Type: LDC_ent_117 PER.ProfessionalPosition.Unspecified
 - EntityOrFiller: Snipers
 - Type: LDC_ent_106 PER.Combatant.Sniper
 - When: Unknown
- "head of" relation:
 - Type: LDC_rel_040 OrganizationAffiliation.Leadership.Government
 - Template: <arg1> is a leader of <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Leader: Aleksandr Yakimenko
 - Type: LDC_ent_117 PER.ProfessionalPosition.Unspecified
 - GovernmentBodyOrGPE: SBU intelligence service
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - When: Unknown
- affiliation relation (SBU with Ukraine):
 - Type: LDC_rel_018
GeneralAffiliation.OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation.NationalityCitizen
 - Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2> GPE
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Organization: SBU
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - Nationality: Ukraine
 - Type: LDC_ent_053 GPE.Country.Country
 - When: Unknown
- "collaboration" event:
 - Type: LDC_evt_021 Contact.Collaborate.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place
 - Event argument roles:
 - Participant: Snipers
 - Type: LDC_ent_106 PER.Combatant.Sniper
 - Participant: Russia's intelligence service the FSB
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - Place: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)
 - Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Plaza

- When: 2014-02-20
- sponsorship relation (FSB with the shooting)
 - Type: LDC_rel_024 GeneralAffiliation.Sponsorship.HelpSupport
 - Template:
 - Relation argument roles:
 - ActorOrEvent: shooting event
 - Type: LDC_evt_008 Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack
 - Sponsor: Russia's intelligence service the FSB
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - When: 2014-02-20
- affiliation relation (FSB with Russia):
 - Type: LDC_rel_018 GeneralAffiliation.OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation.NationalityCitizen
 - Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2> GPE
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Organization: Russia's intelligence service the FSB
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - Nationality: Russia
 - Type: LDC_ent_053 GPE.Country.Country
 - When: Unknown
- "at least 53" relation:
 - Type: LDC_rel_030 Measurement.Size.Count
 - Template: <arg1> is the count/number of <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Measurement: at least 53
 - Type: LDC_ent_139 VAL.Number.Number
 - EntityOrFiller: at least 53 anti-government protesters
 - Type: LDC_ent_126 PER.Protester.Unspecified
 - When: 2014-02-20
- affiliation relation (protesters):
 - Type: LDC_rel_014 GeneralAffiliation.MemberOriginReligionEthnicity.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Person: at least 53 anti-government protesters
 - Type: LDC_ent_126 PER.Protester.Unspecified
 - EntityOrFiller: anti-government
 - Type: LDC_ent_134 SID.Political.Opposition
 - When: Unknown

- location relation (Maidan in Kiev):
 - Type: LDC_rel_051 Physical.LocatedNear.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> is located in or near <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - EntityOrFiller: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)
 - Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Pla
 - Place: Kiev
 - Type: LDC_ent_057 GPE.UrbanArea.City
 - When: Unknown

The following example (also from the Maidan topic) is a simpler example, and all of the salient event and relation mentions are labeled for this example as well:

Topic: Who Started the Shooting at Maidan?

Text Example: The CIA, a US foreign intelligence service, sponsored snipers who fired on police and protesters alike in February 2014 in protests taking place in Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan).

- "fired" on protesters attack event:
 - Type: LDC_evt_008 Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack
 - Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place
 - Event argument roles:
 - Attacker: snipers
 - Type: LDC_ent_106 PER.Combatant.Sniper
 - Target: protesters
 - Type: LDC_ent_126 PER.Protester.Unspecified
 - Place: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)
 - Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Pla
 - When: 2014-02-XX
- "fired" on police attack event:
 - Type: LDC_evt_008 Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack
 - Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place
 - Event argument roles:
 - Attacker: snipers
 - Type: LDC_ent_106 PER.Combatant.Sniper
 - Target: police
 - Type: LDC_ent_111 PER.Police.Unspecified
 - Place: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)
 - Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Pla
 - When: 2014-02-XX
- "protests" event:
 - Type: LDC_evt_017 Conflict.Demonstrate.MarchProtestPoliticalGathering

- Template: <arg1> was in a demonstration or protest at <arg2> place
 - Event argument roles:
 - Demonstrator: protesters
 - Type: LDC_ent_126 PER.Protester.Unspecified
 - Place: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)
 - Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Plaza
 - When: 2014-02-XX
- sponsorship relation (CIA with firing on protesters)
 - Type: LDC_rel_021 GeneralAffiliation.Sponsorship.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> is sponsored by <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - ActorOrEvent: firing on protesters
 - Type: LDC_evt_008 Conflict.Attack.Firearmattack
 - Sponsor: CIA
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - When: 2014-02-XX
- sponsorship relation (CIA with firing on police)
 - Type: LDC_rel_021 GeneralAffiliation.Sponsorship.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> is sponsored by <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - ActorOrEvent: firing on police
 - Type: LDC_evt_008 Conflict.Attack.Firearmattack
 - Sponsor: CIA
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - When: 2014-02-XX
- affiliation relation (CIA with US):
 - Type: LDC_rel_018 GeneralAffiliation.OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation.NationalityCitizen
 - Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2> GPE
 - Relation argument roles:
 - Organization: CIA
 - Type: LDC_ent_086 ORG.Government.Agency
 - Nationality: US
 - Type: LDC_ent_053 GPE.Country.Country
 - When: Unknown
- location relation (Maidan in Kiev):
 - Type: LDC_rel_051 Physical.LocatedNear.Unspecified
 - Template: <arg1> is located in or near <arg2>
 - Relation argument roles:
 - EntityOrFiller: Kiev's Independence Square (aka Maidan)

- Type: LDC_ent_047 FAC.Structure.Pla
- Place: Kiev
 - Type: LDC_ent_057 GPE.UrbanArea.City
- When: Unknown

1.2.4.1 Salience of Contact Event Mentions

Contact event mentions may be salient to queries when they provide information that partially supports some aspect of a query or theory about the topic. However, it is often the case that Contact events in themselves are not salient, if all they are is people unrelated to some salient event discussing or reporting on that other, salient event. Such contact events don't really add anything -- it's the events that are being discussed, which are also getting annotated, that are actually salient.

For example, in this text

MH17 was blown up from inside the cockpit in special operation. The source of this conspiracy is an interview by LifeNews with an alleged expert who claimed to have purchased recordings from Ukraines Security Service with conversations of Ukrainian military pilots that observed a supposed explosion inside the plane.

Clearly there is the salient Conflict.Attack.Bombing event mention to annotate ("blown up"). But what about the possible Contact event mentions ("interview" and "conversations")? And what about the possible Transaction event mentions ("purchased")? Are these also salient in support of a query or theory about what caused MH17 to crash?

In this example, we can make the argument that the (recorded) pilots' conversations are salient Contact event mentions, since they're first-hand witnesses describing what they saw. For those events, **who** is salient, since, again, they're first-hand witnesses -- in other words, they were present at the event, and as such were/are directly connected to it. In contrast, we would not consider as salient the Contact event mention in which the alleged expert claims the existence of the pilots' conversations, since a Contact event claiming the existence of another Contact event doesn't touch on one of the queries in any direct or meaningful way.

Contact event mentions may also be even more directly salient to queries. For example, in a Contact event mention where a PER group took responsibility for the downing of MH-17, we would consider that Contact event mention salient (and we would also tag the ResponsibilityBlame.ClaimResponsibility.ClaimResponsibility relation). If the PER group in question is the agent of an attack on MH17 in one or more theories, that PER group is directly connected to the salient attack event and related queries. Further, the fact of the group claiming responsibility adds information that a description of the attack itself does not, and that is taggable as both a Contact event and a ResponsibilityBlame relation.

This certainly isn't a hard rule, but when trying to decide whether a Contact event mention is salient or not, a general guideline might be: Does knowing **who** presents the salient information (which is also getting annotated separately) lend support to a query or theory? If so, the Contact event mention itself may also be salient. But if what's really salient is just what's said, and not who said it, then the contact event probably isn't salient.

If you're having a hard time deciding whether the "who" is salient, ask yourself if the person is connected in a meaningful way to the other salient events (or relations) being discussed. Even if someone is an expert or an authority of some kind, if they're just passing along information, the "who" of the Contact event probably doesn't matter much. If someone was present or directly involved in a salient event, then the "who" is salient.

For another example, a Contact event might include a conversation between separatists saying that they shot down MH17, and it was because they thought it was a transport plane. Since what was discussed is not a taggable argument of the Contact event, the Contact event mention contains only the information that separatists corresponded with each other. The decision about whether to annotate this Contact event mention should be judged based on the arguments of the mention itself (that is, the separatists in contact with each other -- what they said in that contact will be captured in other event mentions). But the separatists in a Contact event with each other could be taken as salient to a query or theory about separatists, if the document context supports that interpretation, and that would make the Contact mention itself salient.

1.2.5 Inference

For this task, we will annotate as though we were living within the world of the document. Annotate any assertions in the document as true, and treat any negation or hedging that is in the document as NOT and HEDGED.

Annotate for the content and assertions that the document itself contains -- do not annotate for real world truth. Be reasonable about the use of inference. And remember that we are trying to capture multiple conflicting accounts of the information for this project, so be sure to annotate multiple mentions, if necessary, for any salient events or relations that contain more than one version of the information.

Reasonable Reader Rule: Read or view the document as a reasonable person would read or view it, and interpret the document as a reasonable person would understand it. Salient events and relations, their arguments, and conflicting information should all be annotated according to a reasonable, intuitive interpretation of the document.

If a document contains text that describes an image or video, that context can be considered when deciding how to annotate the image/video. So, for instance, when a document has an example of Putin walking in a park in a video, if the document states that the park in the video is

Gorky Park, then you could use the video as justification for the "Putin being in Russia" relation (as well as "Putin in Gorky Park" and so on). Though you may not recognize the park, you can take the document's word for it that it is indeed Gorky Park, and thus consider the images of the park to be enough justification. There may be cases where such context is absent, and if an image or video all by itself doesn't give you enough information, then you may not be able to annotate any relations or events from it.

On the other hand, we do expect that you'll come across images/videos that contain everything that's needed, as well. For instance, if you saw a picture of Putin standing in Red Square, with St. Basil's Cathedral in the background, that would probably be enough to confidently annotate the "Putin in Russia" relation, since it's such a famous/recognizable landmark. For images and videos, we don't need text explicitly explaining the contents - we can use a reasonable amount of inference when deciding how to annotate images/videos. In this imagined example, it's as reasonable to conclude "Putin in Russia" from the image of him in front of St. Basil's as it would be to infer that same relation from the text, "Putin gave a speech in Red Square Thursday...."

1.2.6 Annotation tasks

There are two main parts in this annotation task⁴:

1. Tagging **salient event and relation mentions** in each document element
2. Tagging the **arguments** for those salient mentions (this will usually mean entity/filler arguments that are in the same document element, but for some relations the arguments can be event mentions that are in the same document element)

First you will tag each salient event or relation mention, including its type/subtype/sub-subtype and attributes.

Second, you will tag all of the arguments for each event/relation mention that are in the document element. You'll label the closest arguments that you can within the same document element as the event/relation mention's trigger (even if the closest argument mention is a pronoun, then tag that pronoun as the argument).

Remember our definition of salience for this project:

Salience: We define "salient" as relevant to a query about the topic or important to an understanding about the topic. Usually, salient events and relations are crucial to understanding the topic as a whole. Additional topic-relevant information that is mentioned

⁴ Note that we will not be performing KB linking as part of this annotation task -- that will be in a separate task. Tagging additional mentions of both events/relations and entities/fillers will also be in a separate task. Note in addition that we will not be judging hypotheses at all for AIDA re-annotation.

about any arguments of salient events or relations is also salient.

1.2.7 Types, Subtypes, Sub-subtypes, and Backing Off

This task will have three levels possible for each mention: Type, Subtype, and Sub-subtype. For example,

Index Number	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
LDC_ent_146	VEH	MilitaryVehicle	FighterAircraft

Index Number	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
LDC_evt_027	Contact	CommandOrder	Meet

Index Number	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
LDC_rel_012	GeneralAffiliation	ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation	NationalityCitizen

You will select the finest-grained level that you can confidently label, and you will have the option of backing off to a higher level if necessary.

Remember that decisions about what is taggable and which type to use are always made in the context of the document.

It is important to keep the type (and subtype, and even sub-subtype) conceptually separate from the mention itself. Many different mentions and many very different real world entities can share the same type (and the same is true for events or relations). For example, GPE.Country.Country is an ontological type, but entities as different in the real world as *Russia*, *Ukraine*, or the *United States* will all be tagged with this type.

1.2.7.1 Back Off Levels in Annotation for Mention Type

When should you use the **back off annotation** option?

- When the lower levels are not distinguishable in the document context
- When the lower level types do not apply in the document context

You can choose “Unspecified” as the Sub-subtype or Subtype when you need to back off to a higher level subtype or type. Entities and fillers can back off to either subtype or type (that is, choosing Unspecified for the sub-subtype or the subtype). Events and relations can back off only to subtype (that is, choosing Unspecified for the sub-subtype).

Entities/Fillers – back off can be up to Subtype or up to Type

- PERson.Combatant.Sniper
 - *Olga Shishkina used to be a sniper in the conflict in eastern Ukraine before making her way to the beauty contest*
- PERson.Combatant.Unspecified
 - *groups of foreign fighters coordinated by Russia*
- PERson.Unspecified.Unspecified
 - *Victims of the violence*

Events – back off can be up to Subtype (not up to Type)

- Conflict.Attack.Bombing
 - *Moscow may have been behind the unknown plane that carried out a bombing attack*
- Conflict.Attack.Unspecified
 - *Ukraine ex-minister beaten in fresh Kiev clashes after a mostly-peaceful protest*
- Conflict
 - No backoff to Type level for events!

Relations – back off can be up to Subtype (not up to Type)

- GeneralAffiliation.MemberOriginReligionEthnicity.NationalityCitizen
 - *One of the most important rebel leaders is a Russian citizen and military veteran*
- GeneralAffiliation.MemberOriginReligionEthnicity.Unspecified
 - *Igor Bezler leader of Pro-Russian Separatists*
- GeneralAffiliation
 - No backoff to Type level for relations!

See also the Appendices below for more examples of every type, subtype, and sub-subtype, and also examples for the “backed off” Unspecified types. Note that for a handful of categories, the backoff option is not available.

1.2.7.2 Contact Event Sub-subtypes, and Back Off Subtypes

Contact events have Subtypes that reflect the nature of the communication (discussion, threat, promise, etc.), and Sub-subtypes that reflect how the communication took place (in person and two-way; leading to meet, correspondence, broadcast).

When the nature of the communication is specified in the document, choose the more specific Subtype (for example, Contact.ThreatenCoerce.Meet). But when the nature of the communication is not especially marked in the document context, the usual Subtype is expected to be **Discussion** (for example, Contact.Discussion.Meet).

How should you make the decision about subtype and sub-subtype for Contact events?

Contact Annotation example:

Kim met face-to-face with Bo at Starbucks

- “met” event
 - Type = Contact
 - Subtype = ???
 - Sub-subtype = Meet (in person, two-way, and trigger of met)

In this example, it's clear that the Type is Contact and the Sub-subtype is Meet, but how should you make the Subtype decision?

Guiding Principle: Use the document context to determine what kind of Contact.

Is the kind of Contact marked in any way (is it a Command? A Promise? A Threat? Etc.)?

Check the Subtype definitions to see which definition matches the context. Here is a partial list of Contact event Subtypes:

- LDC_evt_034 Contact.Discussion.Meet
 - Definition: A two- or multi-way discussion in person
 - Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place
- LDC_evt_27 Contact.CommandOrder.Meet
 - Definition: A command or order given in person
 - Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place
- LDC_evt_31 Contact.CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent.Meet
 - Definition: A commitment, promise, or intent expressed in person
 - Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place
- Etc...

Which Subtype Definition is the best match for this mention?

- ~~A command or order given in person~~
 - ~~No, not a command or order~~
- ~~A commitment, promise, or intent expressed in person~~
 - ~~No, no commitment or promise or intent in the context~~
- ~~Etc.~~
 - ~~No, no other marked communication~~
- A two- or multi-way discussion in person
 - Yes! Unmarked discussion in person

This means that the Subtype for this example is **Discussion**.

Note: Annotation decisions about Type, Subtype, Sub-subtype are always based on the

definitions of the types and the usage in the context of the document.

1.2.8 Order of decisions for annotation

1. Familiarize yourself with the topic model (be sure to use the correct topic model for your annotation kit!)
2. Annotate salient event and relation mentions in the document, one in each document elements (unless conflicting information, etc. requires tagging multiple mentions)
3. Annotate arguments for all relation and event mentions in the document elements
4. Annotate additional topic-relevant information that is mentioned about any arguments of salient events or relations
5. Submit the kit, and annotate the next document starting at #2

2.0 Tagging Salient Information Elements

2.1 Annotation Categories⁵

We will annotate Events and Relations, but only the ones that are **salient to the topic**. We will annotate Entities and Fillers only when they are the **arguments** of salient event or relation mentions. Some relations can also take an event mention as an argument. Events cannot take an event mention as an argument.

2.1.1 Event and Relation Mentions

2.1.1.1 Events

All Event mentions in text should have a trigger/provenance tagged, and all tagged arguments of the event mention must be from the same document element. Sometimes event mentions will have only the trigger and only some of the possible arguments, or even no arguments (but if there is a more complete event mention to tag, you should always tag the most complete mention in the text!). The trigger is the smallest piece of text that tells you what kind of Event it is.

⁵ These annotations are very similar to ERE, but note that the ontology is quite different from ERE, and there are also some other changes compared with ERE, see below and in the annotation tool.

For example, for a Conflict.Attack.Unspecified Event “Luke Skywalker fought Darth Vader” you would tag

- “Luke Skywalker” as the Person in the Attacker role
- “Darth Vader” as the Person in the Target role
- “fought” as the extent of the event mention trigger

When you tag the arguments of the event mention, tag the closest entity mentions that fill the argument roles for the event mention. For text document elements, this means that if there is a mention of an argument that is in the same sentence as the event trigger, you should use that entity mention as the argument of that event mention. If the only mention of an argument is not in the same sentence as the trigger, tag the argument mention that is otherwise closest to the event trigger.

For event mentions that are in video document elements, you will need to tag mentions in the audio track separately from mentions that are in the images of the video. If a mention appears in both the audio and the image portions of the video, tag two mentions, one for the audio mention and one for the image mention. As with text mentions, when you tag the arguments of event mentions in video, tag the argument mentions that are closest in time to the event mention trigger. Again, you will need to tag audio argument mentions for audio mentions of the event, and image argument mentions for image mentions of the event.

For all audio or image mentions, you will type in a name or handle for the mention in English in the description box. This should be a very brief description of the event or the argument -- use a name for the description if you can (like, “Luke Skywalker”). If it’s not possible to use a name, provide a brief, informative description (like, “lightsaber fight”). See section 1.2.3 above on non-exhaustive annotation above for more discussion of handles.

You should tag all of the arguments for the event that exist in the document element, but sometimes the doc element will not contain all of the arguments for the event. Don’t worry if there are arguments in the event template but are not in the document element -- you just won’t be able to tag anything for those arguments in this event mention.

As a general rule, you should not tag the same entity/filler mention for more than one argument role in an event mention. The main exceptions to this are suicide events, where the same entity will be both the agent and the victim, and if there is only one entity mention, that mention can fill both roles.

When should you tag multiple mentions of the same event in a single document element?⁶

- When the arguments (or slots) conflict

⁶ Note: The above rules about multiple event mentions are not exactly the same as the rules for ERE event hoppers!

- When Attributes on the event mentions conflict (NOT, HEDGED)
- When the type, subtype, or sub-subtype conflict (for example, an event mention that the plane was shot down vs. and event mention that the plane crashed and was not attacked, should be tagged as two separate event mentions, with different event types)

If more than one type/subtype/sub-subtype applies to an event, tag a new mention for each type/subtype/sub-subtype that applies. For example, if this is a salient event, the “Mary bought a car from John” event should be tagged twice, once as Transaction.TransferMoney.Purchase (because “bought” means that money was exchanged), and once as Transaction.TransferOwnership.Purchase (because the ownership changed from John to Mary).

Of course, if you find a mention of a *different* salient event, you should tag that as well!

2.1.1.1 Triggers/Provenance for Event Mentions

When we tag the trigger/provenance, there is some flexibility in what to choose as the trigger (or “Provenance” as it’s called in the tool).

For text mentions, in general, we want to capture succinctly the text extent that lets us know that the salient event/relation is present in the document. If it’s one word, that’s even better. Say we had a salient Inspection.SensoryObserve.MonitorElection event:

correct: The observers [monitoring] the election found no evidence of election tampering.
 incorrect: The observers monitoring the election found no [evidence of election tampering].

For image mentions, provenance in the tool is just the indication that the mention is in the image doc element. (Additional provenance in the form of a bounding box will be added in a separate annotation stage.)

For video mentions, provenance for a mention in the tool requires start and end timestamps in the video.

- Choose the Picture or Sound aspect of the video to show where the mention is (if a mention appears in both picture and sound, you will need to tag the mention twice, once in the picture and once in the sound)
- Choose start and end timestamps that show the beginning of the time that the mention appears and the end of continuous time that the mention is present in the video. The start and end times should show one time that you see/hear the entity in the video -- don’t choose the entire video time unless the entity is really in the video continuously from beginning to end. Usually there will be a shorter “mention” of the entity that you can choose.

For video mentions, most of the time we will not want to tag the entire video extent as a single event mention.

For video picture and sound mentions, we tag the entire event as it happens, so long as it's visible (or audible, for the sound side). Most video action is expected to be visible for only part of the total video time. It seems possible for an event to play unbroken over the whole time span of a video, but unless it's a mention of something like SelfDirectedBattle or a particular Contact that is shown unbroken, we'd expect the action to be broken up into discrete mentions a bit more than that.

For example, a FirearmAttack event mention would likely involve tagging start and end times as provenance for one police officer firing a gun for however long that one person appears on screen while firing a gun.

If an event/relation is seen in the picture track and also heard in the corresponding soundtrack, tag it once for each "track" and base the start/end time on the specifics for that track.

If the soundtrack for the video contains info not shown in the visual part of the video, you should only tag it in the audio. You can use info from the soundtrack to help provide additional *context* for what you're seeing (and vice versa), but you can't add *new* information to the picture-track annotation that only exists in the soundtrack (or vice versa). So for instance if the video shows a guy using a weapon but you can't make out whether it's a handgun or a grenade, if the audio says "a guy is throwing a grenade" you can use that information to decide on the correct subtype/sub-subtype for the picture-track mention. But if the video doesn't show anyone using a weapon, you can't tag that in the picture-track, even if the soundtrack says "a guy is throwing a grenade".

A sort of special case for mentions in a video picture-track is when a mention is in the chyron/text overlay of a news report video (ie., "PROTESTERS SHOT ON MAIDAN"). If your evidence for the mention comes from that text overlay, then the time range is the entire time it appears on the screen.

2.1.1.2 Relations

Relations must have both arguments tagged in the same document element. Tag a trigger/provenance extent in text mentions. The trigger is the smallest piece of text that tells you what kind of Relation it is. For example, for a Physical.LocatedNear.Unspecified relation "Obama was in Washington", you would tag

- "Obama" as the Person who is located
- "Washington" as the Place
- "in" as the text extent of the trigger/provenance

The arguments for a relation should always be two different entities or fillers (you should not tag the same entity/filler in both argument roles of a relation).

- Tag the closest entity mentions that fill the argument roles for the salient relation mentions
 - For text document elements:
 - If there is an argument mention in the same sentence as the event/relation trigger, use that entity mention for the argument
 - If the argument mention is not in the same sentence, tag the argument mention that is otherwise closest to the relation trigger
 - For video elements:
 - Tag audio and image mentions separately. If a mention appears in both the audio and the image portions of the video, tag two mentions, one for the audio mention and one for the image mention
 - Tag the argument mentions that are closest to the relation trigger mention
 - Type in a name (in English) for the mention in the description
 - For image elements:
 - Type in a name (in English) for the mention in the description

When should you tag multiple mentions of the same relation in a single document element?

- When the arguments (or slots) conflict
- When Attributes on the event mentions conflict (NOT, HEDGED)
- When the type, subtype, or sub-subtype conflict

Of course, if you find a mention of a *different* salient relation, you should tag that as well!

The arguments for the relation should always come from the same doc element. If the relation is in an image, both arguments of the relation should be in the same image. If the relation is in a text element, both arguments of the relation should be in the same text element.

2.1.1.2.1 Triggers/Provenance for Relation Mentions

Many Relation mentions in text will not be expressed with a good trigger/provenance extent. If it doesn't seem like there's a good trigger for a Relation in text, use your best judgment and tag an extent that seems plausible. We do want to tag all salient Relations that are mentioned, even if there is not a perfect trigger extent!

Here are some examples:

- "Dr. Smith" as a PersonalSocial.Role.TitleFormOfAddress relation
 - Tagging a title (or honorific, etc.) is the best option for these and similar cases, so the trigger/provenance extent here would be "Dr."

- “Russian troops” as a NationalityCitizen relation
 - Tagging the adjective “Russian” is the best option for this case.
- “Kiev’s Maidan Square” as a LocatedNear relation
 - The possessive is the best trigger/provenance option here, so tag “Kiev’s”
- “50 people” as a Measurement.Size.Count relation
 - “50” is the best thing to choose as the trigger/provenance here

Sometimes a relation is not explicit enough to tag, and in that case we will not be able to tag a relation mention. For example, if your document talks about barriers and mentions Maidan elsewhere in the document, but doesn’t ever mention that the barriers are in Maidan, you will not be able to tag a LocatedNear relation between the barriers and Maidan.

2.1.2 Arguments of Event and Relation Mentions (Entities and Fillers)

For this task, we will only tag Entities and Fillers when they are filling an argument role in a salient event or relation mention. We will tag the closest argument mention for each argument of the event/relation -- that is, the entity/filler mention that both fills the argument role and is also closest to the event/relation trigger.

- Tag the closest entity or filler mentions that fill the argument roles for the salient event/relation mentions
 - For text document elements:
 - If there is an argument mention in the same sentence as the event/relation trigger, use that entity mention for the argument
 - If the argument mention is not in the same sentence, tag the argument mention that is otherwise closest to the event/relation trigger
 - For video elements:
 - Tag audio and image mentions separately. If a mention appears in both the audio and the image portions of the video, tag two mentions, one for the audio mention and one for the image mention
 - Tag the argument mentions that are closest to the event/relation trigger mention
 - Type in a name (in English) for the mention in the description
 - For image elements:
 - Type in a name (in English) for the mention in the description

Here are some general rules of guidance to keep in mind for tagging and for following the order in which tagging and annotation proceed.

- For our purposes, a “taggable” entity/filler is one that is explicitly mentioned in the text as an event or relation argument, whether its part of speech is noun or adjective and regardless of its syntactic function.

- Note that in general we cannot tag conjugated verbs as entities! We can tag participles if they are serving a noun or adjective function.
- Mention extents usually begin and end at word (token) boundaries. Generally we only tag those that are in the form of whole words.
- As a rule, we exclude punctuation characters like commas, periods, and quotation marks from the beginning or end of the mention extent.
- Special rules for determining entity mention extents apply, depending on whether they are named, nominal, or pronominal mentions. These are discussed below.

2.1.2.1 Entities

2.1.2.1.1 Tagging entities and mention levels in text

Entities in **text** may be referenced in text at three different **mention levels** – a name, a common noun or noun phrase, or a pronoun. For example, the following are all mentions of the same entity occurring at different levels:

- Name Mention (NAM): Barack Obama
- Nominal Mention (NOM): the incumbent
 - A noun phrase or adjective mention that is not a name
- Pronoun Mentions (PRO): he, his

The mention level tag (NAM/NOM/PRO) is required for all text mentions of seven entity/filler types (person, organization, GPE, location, facility, weapon, vehicle). We will not annotate a mention level for text mentions of any of the other filler types. And we will not annotate a mention level for non-text mentions of either entities or fillers. This includes instances of written language appearing in a video document element.

NOTE: Many of the examples in this section are presented with no surrounding document context. For the purposes of these examples, assume that all marked entities would be arguments of salient relations/events.

2.1.2.1.1.1 *Named (NAM) Entity Mentions in Text*

A named entity mention (NAM) is a mention that uniquely refers to an entity by its proper name, acronym, nickname, alias, abbreviations, or another alternate name. For our purposes, the extent of a name is the entire string representing the name, excluding any other pre-posed or post-posed modifiers. These are excluded because they are not part of the entity's actual name (e.g. Bill Clinton's name is 'Bill Clinton' not 'former president Bill Clinton'). Named entity mentions can be either nouns or adjectives.

NOTE: Mentions of entities with names referred to as "so-called" may also be tagged NAM.

Some examples of named entity mentions follow:

- [Bob Austin]_{PER}
- [Russian]_{GPE} troops
- former president [George W. Bush]_{PER}
- the [Eiffel Tower]_{FAC}
- [IBM]_{ORG}
- the [Yankees]_{ORG} (sports team)
- [Coca-Cola Bottling Co.]_{ORG}
- [Uganda]_{GPE}
- [Bowdon]_{GPE}, [Georgia]_{GPE}
- [Mt. Fuji]_{LOC}
- the [Kremlin]_{ORG}
- the [Kennedys]_{PER}
- [Bill]_{PER} and [Hillary Clinton]_{PER}
- [Sean “Puffy” Combs]_{PER}, aka [Puff Daddy]_{PER} or [P. Diddy]_{PER}
- the [North]_{GPE} (for ‘North Korea’)
- the so-called [Northern Cyprus Chess Federation]_{ORG}
- [Land of the Rising Sun]_{GPE} (for ‘Japan’)
- the famous [Lincoln Memorial]_{LOC}
- the incomparable [Steven Spielberg]_{PER}
- the [US]_{GPE} [State Department]_{ORG}
- the [States]_{GPE} (as a nickname for the US)
- The [Gambia]_{GPE}

Do not include any surrounding material in a named mention extent, even if it does seem relevant to the name you are tagging. We want to grab just the name and nothing else.

correct: the city of [Philadelphia]_{NAM}

incorrect: [the city of Philadelphia]_{NAM}

correct: the [Eiffel Tower]_{NAM} landmark

incorrect: the [Eiffel Tower landmark]_{NAM}

2.1.2.1.1.2 Nominal (NOM) Entity Mentions in Text

A nominal entity mention (NOM) is an entity mention that refers to the entity by a common noun phrase, not including the entity’s proper name.

We will only mark nominal mentions when it is a participant of a taggable event or relation mention.

For our purposes, the extent of a nominal mention is the full mention of the noun or noun phrase, including classifiers, determiners, and any modifiers.

NOTE: A good rule for identifying the extent of a nominal mention is that it is the extent of the text that would be replaced by a pronoun, for example:

- [The boy]_{NOM} chased the cat -> [He]_{PRO} chased the cat

Replacing part of the mention extent would not make sense: **The he chased the cat.*

Some examples of possible nominal mentions are given below:

- [the area affected by the tsunami] _{LOC}
- [half the population] _{PER}
- [yellow buses] _{VEH}
- [a few well-known monuments] _{FAC}
- [some teams] _{ORG}
- [the building] _{FAC}
- [that city] _{GPE}
- [her country] _{GPE}
- [the director of the Oscar winning film *Lincoln*] _{PER}
- [the family] _{PER}
- [another large company whose investors revolted] _{ORG}
- [the presidential hopeful from Chicago] _{PER}

Remember that a nominal extent for an entity needs to be the entire noun phrase with the entity in it. This is often larger than just the bare noun or a smaller noun phrase that also contains the entity. Some common patterns that come up are below.

Articles

- correct: [the snipers]
- incorrect: the [snipers]

Numbers/numerical expressions:

- correct: [at least 53 victims]
- incorrect: at least 53 [victims]

Prepositional phrases:

- correct: [the victims of the shooting]
- incorrect: [the victims] of the shooting

Relative clauses:

- correct: [people who fled the square]
- incorrect: [people] who fled the square

Participial relative clauses:

- correct: [the 12 victims found hiding in the building]
- incorrect: [the 12 victims] found hiding in the building

Finally, tag an extent that "makes sense" as a nominal mention/noun phrase rather than just a chunk of the sentence:

- correct: [The voters] passed the referendum by a large margin
- incorrect: [The voters passed the referendum] by a large margin

Partitive Constructions and Non-Partitives

Partitive constructions have two elements: **the part** and **the whole**, both of which need to be tagged. The extents of part-elements are included in the whole. The extent for the whole-element needs to be tagged separately.

- [some of [the lawyers]_{PER}] _{PER}
- [one of [the houses]_{FAC}] _{FAC}
- [half of [the team]_{ORG}] _{PER}
- [all of [them]_{PER}] _{PER}
- [sixty percent of [the participants]_{PER}] _{PER}

Appositive Structures

Appositives and certain other NAM+NOM (or NOM+NAM) combinations expressing identity or categorization should be tagged with care. In this structure, the NOM and NAM mentions refer to the same entity. Do not include coreferential nominal mention extents inside the coreferenced named mention extents; tag them separately:

- [Reuters]_{NAM} [international news agency]_{NOM}
- [his loudest critic]_{NOM}, [Jon Stewart]_{NAM}
- [my brother]_{NOM} [John]_{NAM}
- the [Financial Accounting Standards Board]_{NAM}, [the private-sector body based in Norwalk, Conn., that sets the nation's accounting standards]_{NOM}
- [the informant]_{NOM} called [Deep Throat]_{NAM}
- [the London borough]_{NOM} of [Greenwich]_{NAM}
- [[Google]_{NAM} employee]_{NOM} [John Doe]_{NAM}

When a named mention is embedded within a nominal mention, each mention should be tagged. Note that it may look similar to an appositive structure. What is different between these two cases is that in the appositive structure, the NOM and NAM mention are coreferential and their extent do not overlap, but in the embedded example below, the NAM and NOM mentions are not coreferential and the NAM mention extent is nested within the NOM mention.

- [the president of [Ford]_{NAM}] _{NOM}

Complex Noun Phrases (NP with a Relative Clause)

More often, a noun can be modified by a full sentential clause:

- He saw [the students that he would be teaching]_{PER.NOM}.
- [More than 43,000 people who were being treated for diarrhea in Bangladesh]_{PER.NOM} would recover fully.

To determine the extent of noun phrases like these, we can use the same pronoun replacement test. The extent should be the full noun phrase that can be replaced by a pronoun, eg:

- He saw [them].
- [They] would recover fully.

Replacing part of the mention extent would not make sense:

- ⁷*He saw **them** that he would be teaching
- *More than **they** would recover fully.

2.1.2.1.1.3 Pronominal (PRO) Entity Mentions in Text

A pronominal entity mention (PRO) is a referring expression that corresponds to a nominal or a named entity of the designated types.

The extent of a pronominal mention is just the single referring unit, usually a pronoun, without including any modifiers.

We will only mark pronouns when it is in the form of a word. A taggable pronoun needs to be a participant of a taggable event mention. For example:

Ukraine was not interested. Tensions are rising as the EU is deciding whether to sign an association agreement with **it**.

In this example, “it” refers to Ukraine, but “Ukraine” in a different sentence is not an argument of any event mentions, hence not tagged yet.

2.1.2.1.2 Extents for text mentions of Entities/Fillers:

- **PER.NAM:** The extent of a PER name is the entire string representing the name, excluding the preceding definite article ('the') and any other pre-posed or post-posed modifiers. These are excluded because they are not part of the entity's actual name (e.g. Bill Clinton's name is 'Bill Clinton' not 'former president Bill Clinton').
 - [John]
 - [Bill] and [Hillary Clinton]
 - the incomparable [Steven Spielberg]
- **PER.NOM:** The extent of a nominal PER mention is the full mention of the noun or noun phrase, including articles and all pre-posed and post-posed modifiers.
 - [my sister]
 - [the president of Ford]
- **PER.PRO:** The extent of a pronominal PER mention is just the single referring unit.
 - me, who, it, themselves, both, all, etc.
- **ORG.NAM:** The extent of an ORG name is the entire string representing the name, excluding the preceding definite article ('the') and any other pre-posed or post-posed modifiers. These are excluded because they are not part of the entity's actual name (e.g. Bill Clinton's name is 'Bill Clinton' not 'former president Bill Clinton').
 - the [University of Pennsylvania]
 - [CIA]
- **ORG.NOM:** The extent of an ORG nominal mention is the full mention of the noun or noun phrase, including articles and all pre-posed and post-posed modifiers.
 - [the university]

⁷ in these examples, the asterisk indicates that the sentence is unacceptable.

- [another large company whose investors revolted]
- **ORG.PRO:** The extent of an ORG pronominal mention is just the single referring unit.
 - it, them, etc.
- **GPE.NAM:** The extent of a GPE name is the entire string representing the name, excluding the preceding definite article ('the') and any other pre-posed or post-posed modifiers. These are excluded because they are not part of the entity's actual name (e.g. Bill Clinton's name is 'Bill Clinton' not 'former president Bill Clinton').
 - [Ukraine]
 - [Moscow]
 - the [US]
 - [Bowdon], [Georgia]
- **GPE.NOM:** The extent of a GPE nominal mention is the full mention of the noun or noun phrase, including articles and all pre-posed and post-posed modifiers.
 - [my country]
 - [this city]
- **GPE.PRO:** The extent of a GPE pronominal mention is just the single referring unit.
 - it, that, mine, etc.
- **LOC.NAM:** The extent of a LOC name is the entire string representing the name, excluding the preceding definite article ('the') and any other pre-posed or post-posed modifiers. These are excluded because they are not part of the entity's actual name (e.g. Bill Clinton's name is 'Bill Clinton' not 'former president Bill Clinton').
 - the [Missouri River]
 - [Mt. Fuji]
- **LOC.NOM:** The extent of a LOC nominal mention is the full mention of the noun or noun phrase, including articles and all pre-posed and post-posed modifiers.
 - [the lake]
 - [the beautiful mountain that he photographed]
- **LOC.PRO:** The extent of a LOC pronominal mention is just the single referring unit.
 - it, that, mine, etc.
- **FAC.NAM:** The extent of a FAC name is the entire string representing the name, excluding the preceding definite article ('the') and any other pre-posed or post-posed modifiers. These are excluded because they are not part of the entity's actual name (e.g. Bill Clinton's name is 'Bill Clinton' not 'former president Bill Clinton').
 - the [Mall of America]
 - [Champs-Élysées]
- **FAC.NOM:** The extent of a FAC nominal mention is the full mention of the noun or noun phrase, including articles and all pre-posed and post-posed modifiers.
 - [a monument]
 - [this building]
 - [a few well-known monuments]
- **FAC.PRO:** The extent of a FAC pronominal mention is just the single referring unit.
 - it, that, mine, etc.

2.1.2.1.3 Tagging entities and fillers in multi-media

When you tag the presence of an entity or filler mention in a multi-media document element (image, video, or audio), you will also need to type in a name or description of the entity/filler.

- Always type a NAME for the entity/filler if it's something that has a name, and you know the name
- Use English for the names/descriptions that you type in (just like the topic model, these will need to be in English)
 - Even if the document is in a language other than English, please always write these descriptions in English, even if that just means transliterating a name from another alphabet into the Latin alphabet.

Provenance for an entity/filler mention in an image doc element will be just the presence of the mention in that doc element in this annotation pass. (Additional provenance in the form of bounding box information will be added in a separate annotation stage.)

Provenance for a mention in a video doc element requires start and end timestamps in the video.

- Choose the Picture or Sound aspect of the video to show where the mention is (if a mention appears in both picture and sound, you will need to tag the mention twice, once in the picture and once in the sound)
- Choose start and end timestamps that show the beginning of the time that the mention appears and the end of continuous time that the mention is present in the video. The start and end times should show one time that you see/hear the entity in the video -- don't choose the entire video time unless the entity is really in the video continuously from beginning to end. Usually there will be a shorter "mention" of the entity that you can choose.

If an entity/filler is seen in the picture track and also heard in the corresponding soundtrack, tag it once for each "track" and base the start/end time on the specifics for that track.

If the soundtrack for the video contains information not shown in the visual part of the video, you should only tag it in the audio. You can use info from the soundtrack to help provide additional *context* for what you're seeing (and vice versa), but you can't add *new* information to the picture-track annotation that only exists in the soundtrack (or vice versa). So for instance if the video shows a guy using a weapon but you can't make out whether it's a handgun or a grenade, if the audio says "a guy is throwing a grenade" you can use that information to decide on the correct subtype/sub-subtype for the picture-track mention. But if the video doesn't show anyone using a weapon, you can't tag that in the picture-track, even if the soundtrack says "a guy is throwing a grenade".

A sort of special case for mentions in a video picture-track is when a mention is in the chyron/text overlay of a news report video (ie., "PROTESTERS SHOT ON MAIDAN"). If your

evidence for the entity mention comes from that text overlay, then the time range is the entire time it appears on the screen.

2.1.2.1.4 Tricky Cases and Interactions Among Entity Types

2.1.2.1.4.1 Determiners and Mention Span

The general rule is that determiners are included with nominal mention extents, but not with named mention extents. Determiners are included in the annotation of nominal entities that contain a named entity, as in the following example.

- [a [Gulshan Hotel]_{FAC} driveway]_{FAC}
- [the [Smith]_{PER}'s house]_{FAC}

This nesting is particularly common when a NAM entity is adjacent to a NOM entity over which the article has scope.

2.1.2.1.4.2 Nested Entity Mentions

In this annotation task, an entity mention which occurs inside another entity mention regardless of its mention level type may be taggable if it is a participant of an event. The nested entity mention is only taggable if it refers to a different entity from the mention with the larger extent.

Eg:

- [North of [India]_{GPE.NAM}]_{LOC.NOM}
- [Da Nang]_{GPE.NAM} International Airport]_{FAC.NAM}
- [George Washington]_{PER.NAM} University]_{ORG.NAM}
- [Building 202]_{FAC.NAM} is [the office of the [Ministry of Transportation]_{ORG.NAM}]_{FAC.NOM}.
- [the [Clinton]_{PER.NAM} government]_{ORG.NOM}
- [[Treasury]_{ORG.NAM} employees]_{PER.NOM}
- [[U.S.]_{GPE.NAM} exporters]_{ORG.NOM}
- [[Texas]_{GPE.NAM} schools]_{ORG.NOM}
- [Kentucky]_{GPE.NAM} Fried Chicken]_{ORG.NAM or FAC.NAM}
- [[government]_{ORG.NOM} offices]_{ORG.NOM}
- [[Kurdistan]_{GPE.NAM} Freedom Fighters]_{ORG.NAM}
- [the [Midwestern]_{LOC.NAM} bank]_{ORG.NOM or FAC.NOM}
- [the [Russian]_{GPE.NAM} foreign minister]_{PER.NOM}
- [the [American]_{GPE.NAM} companies]_{ORG.NOM}
- [[Israeli]_{GPE.NAM} troops]_{PER.NOM}
- [[Republican]_{ORG.NAM} voters]_{PER.NOM}
- [[airline]_{ORG.NOM} regulators]_{PER.NOM}
- [[Chrysler]_{ORG.NAM} factories]_{FAC.NOM}
- [[union]_{ORG.NOM} leaders]_{PER.NOM}
- The [[Chinese]_{GPE.NAM} military]_{ORG.NOM}
- We met at the [[California]_{GPE.NAM} Pizza Kitchen]_{FAC.NAM}

When you encounter a possessive construction, it may contain two taggable entity mentions. Note that when the construction is comprised of two named mentions, such as in the third example below, the two entities are tagged separately (i.e., the possessive entity is not

embedded).

- [[Temple University]_{ORG.NAM}'s graduate school of business]_{ORG.NOM}
- [[Canada]_{GPE.NAM}'s parliament]_{ORG.NOM}
- [Singapore]_{GPE.NAM}'s [Central Narcotics Bureau]_{ORG.NAM}

2.1.2.1.4.3 NAM vs. NOM

Some ambiguities can arise when trying to make a distinction between NAM and NOM entities. It may appear that a NOM is being used to name something, or that a NAM mention may be separated into a few NOMs.

A general property of NAMs is that they are defined to pick out one particular entity as a referent. They are unique identifiers, like "Bill Clinton" or "United States."

NOMs, on the other hand, define an entire category. They can pick out a referent which belongs to that category, but only after disambiguating it from all other potential members of the category. If a nominal mention is used as an individual reference in a discourse, the head noun often has to be "individualized" via quantification and/or qualification with determiners, adjectives, relative clauses, etc.

[John Smith] sat at the table.
[The man] sat at the table.

[John Smith]_{NAM}
[The man]_{NOM}

One of the trickiest parts of distinguishing between NAMs and NOMs is NOM categories modified by NAMs such that they only have one referent, such as:

the Pakistani army
the Chinese embassy
the Egyptian supreme court
the University of Chicago payroll department

With the GPE/ORG modifying the categories, they pick out a specific referent in each NOM category. It is hard to decide whether the whole string should be treated as a NAM, or as a NOM mention with a modifying GPE/ORG named entity, or two independent NAM entity mentions.

Some ORGs are unambiguously NAM, as they automatically pick out one specific entity, not a member of a set.

[Nazareth Academy]_{ORG.NAM}
the [Danger Danger Gallery]_{ORG.NAM}
the [[United States]_{GPE.NAM} Armed Forces]_{ORG.NAM}

Some ORGs are unambiguously NOM, as they could not be considered the name of an organization, only a type of organization.

[the [U.S.]_{GPE.NAM} military]_{ORG.NOM}
[the [Chinese]_{GPE.NAM} embassy]_{ORG.NOM or FAC.NOM}

Some are tricky and you probably need to rely on external resources such as Wikipedia for reference.

- the [[Pakistani]_{GPE.NAM} army]_{ORG.NAM}
- [the [Egyptian]_{GPE.NAM} supreme court]_{ORG.NOM}
- [the [University of [Chicago]_{GPE.NAM}]_{ORG.NAM} payroll department]_{ORG.NOM}

2.1.2.1.4.4 *The Extent of LOC and GPE mentions*

There are several issues surrounding the expression of LOC and GPE entities and which parts of a string to tag.

LOC or GPE compound expressions in which place names are typically separated by a comma in English should be tagged as separate entities.

- [Kaohsiung]_{GPE}, [Taiwan]_{GPE}
- [Ford's Theater]_{FAC}, [Washington D.C.]_{GPE}

When a "designator" is customarily used as a regular part of a place name, that word should also be included in the extent of the entity. For example, include in the tagged string the word 'River' in the name of a river, 'Mountain' in the name of a mountain, 'City' in the name of a city, etc., if such words are contained in the string.

- [Mississippi River]_{LOC}
- the [Himalayan Mountains]_{LOC}
- [New York City]_{GPE}

2.1.2.1.4.5 *Entity Types and Tag for Usage*

We always tag an expression according to its usage in context. In other words, the annotation of an expression depends on how it is being used. We will call this rule Tag for Usage. For example, if we have the sentence '[Kansas] beat [Georgetown] last night', we tag 'Kansas' and 'Georgetown' as ORGs since they are referring to sports teams, even though superficially the strings appear to be referring to a GPE or LOC.

It often happens that the name of one entity is used to refer to another entity. You may also encounter multiple mentions of the same entity that invoke different entity types. Surface forms and meanings may belie actual usage for some entities, so you will need use your judgment in assigning the appropriate entity type—always Tag for Usage, as in the examples below.

- [Wouters]_{PER}, 42, died an hour later at [St. John Macomb Hospital]_{FAC}
- [The suspect]_{PER} died later the same night, [hospital]_{ORG} spokeswoman [Rebecca O'Grady]_{PER} said Thursday.
- [America]_{ORG} brought home the gold. (sports team)
- Secretary of Defense William S. Cohen said today that he is satisfied [Beijing]_{GPE} will not continue sales of anti-ship missiles
- The [Guggenheim Museum]_{ORG} announced a new acquisition
- The [Guggenheim Museum]_{FAC} was designed by [Wright]_{PER}
- [Deep Throat]_{PER} was the pseudonym given to [the secret informant]_{PER} to [Woodward]_{PER} and [Bernstein]_{PER}.

- [He]_{PER} flew into [JFK]_{FAC} yesterday.

2.1.2.1.4.6 Conjoined Entities

Care is needed when dealing with coordination in entities. When a phrase refers to multiple, coordinated entities, mark each entity separately where possible. For instance:

- [China]_{GPE} and [South Korea]_{GPE} signed the agreement.
- [Jimmy]_{PER} and [Rosalyn Carter]_{PER}
- [North]_{LOC.NAM} and [South America]_{LOC.NAM}

But be careful not to split apart proper names that contain a conjunction. For instance:

- [Trinidad and Tobago]_{GPE.NAM}
- the [Fish and Wildlife Service]_{ORG.NAM}

The latter example is the name of one organization and should be tagged as a single named entity (it's not 'the Fish Service' and 'the Wildlife Service' as separate names).

Also, if the modifier comes after the coordinated nouns, we would tag the full extent in the same fashion:

- [students and faculty at [Penn]_{ORG.NAM}]_{PER.NOM}
- [students and faculty at Penn]_{PER.NOM}
- [the East and South of [Iran]_{GPE.NAM}]_{LOC.NOM}
- [the East and South of Iran]_{LOC.NOM}

Some cases of coordination may necessitate a phrase being tagged as a single entity, such as in cases where only a single noun is present but coordinated modifiers might suggest two distinct entities. For instance:

- [[American]_{GPE.NAM} and [Canadian]_{GPE.NAM} soldiers]_{PER.NOM}
- [the CEOs of [Google]_{ORG.NAM} and [Youtube]_{ORG.NAM}]_{PER.NOM}

Cases where multiple entities are joined together by punctuation marks in a single, continuous string can still be tagged separately:

- [Af]_{GPE.NAM}--[Pak]_{GPE.NAM}
- [Brad]_{PER.NAM}&[Angelina]_{PER.NAM}
- [me]_{PER.PRO}+[you] _{PER.PRO}

However, if multiple entities are merged by neologism or slang, we tag only one entity:

- [Braga]_{PER.NAM} (where Bradley Cooper and Lady Gaga are merged into one entity)

2.1.2.1.4.7 Places of contention

Places of contention can be tagged as GPEs long as they have all three components of a GPE (i.e. GPE = population + location + government). If a place of contention does not have all three

of these components, it should be tagged as a LOC instead.

Using this rule, 'Palestine' is tagged as a GPE because it has all three GPE components, while 'Gaza strip' is tagged as a LOC, because though it has a population and a location, it doesn't have its own government. Other examples:

- the [Middle East]_{LOC.NAM}
- the [West Bank]_{LOC.NAM}
- [Siberia]_{LOC.NAM}

2.1.2.1.4.8 When you need to tag Parts of Places

When you need to tag a portion of a place entity as the Place argument (such as a rooftop or a basement), we will tag these sub-parts of (non-GPE) entities with the same subtype/sub-subtype as their whole. For example,

- Rooftop → FAC.Building.XX (use whatever sub-subtype is appropriate)
- [3600 block of [Market St.]] → FAC.Way.Street
 - Note that this instance will also have a LocatedNear relation between the "3600 block of Market St" and "Market St" to show that the block is a part of the larger street that is also mentioned
- Trunk (of car) → VEH.WheeledVehicle.Car
- Barrel (of a shotgun) → WEA.Gun.Firearm

For example,

"[a corner of the square the police had captured]" → FAC.Structure.Plaiza

"shooting from [a rooftop] at demonstrators" → FAC.Building.School (assume for this example that you know that the building is a school building from the document context)

Note that this does not apply to GPEs since GPE has the unique requirement of satisfying three conditions (population, government, territory) and any subpart will not meet this requirement. For example, a neighborhood of a city will be a LOC rather than a GPE.

2.1.2.2 Argument Fillers

Fillers are similar to Entities, except that the mention level is tagged only for two of Filler types (Weapon and Vehicle), and not for any of the other Filler types.

2.1.2.2.1 Tagging fillers in text

Fillers in text should be tagged by choosing a text extent from the text doc element for the Filler. Mention level will also be tagged for two of the Filler types (Weapon and Vehicle).

2.1.2.2.2 Extents for text mentions of Fillers:

Unlike Entities, Argument Fillers do not have mention type (NOM, NAM, PRO), with the exception of WEA and VEH, which will have a mention level. The rules for identifying the extent of a Filler will vary from type to type.

Many Argument Fillers are mentioned by a noun phrase (NP). When the Filler mention is an NP, the extent consists of the entire NP unless otherwise specified. The extent includes all the modifiers of an NP, including determiners, prepositional phrases and relative clauses. In cases where it's difficult to decide if modifiers should be included or not, the Argument Filler extent should be maximally inclusive. In the case of a discontinuous constituent, the extent goes to the end of the constituent, even if that means including tokens that are not part of the constituent. Thus, in:

The terrorist was charged with conspiracy yesterday in the bombing of the USS Cole.
the extent of a “crime” filler for Justice.Charge-Indict event is:

[conspiracy yesterday in the bombing of the USS Cole]_{CRM}

The extent of an “artifact” filler of Conflict.Attack event is a VEHICLE type:

[the USS Cole]_{VEH}

As a rule, we do not include punctuation such as commas, periods, and quotation marks in the extent of a mention unless words included within the extent continue on after the punctuation mark.

- **Sides (SID)** - The text extent of SID is the string that describes the Side, and will generally be an adjective, a noun, or a noun phrase.
 - pro-Russian, democracy, socialist, Hindu, Jewish, pro-Steelers, Star Trek fan
- **Numerical Value (VAL)** - The text extent for VAL is the smallest string of words that includes both the number and the indicator (type of number -- %, percent, miles, kilometers, etc.) and also any additional quantifiers that might be present such as ‘nearly’, ‘almost’ and ‘over’.
 - [25%] of all respondents
 - [almost three miles] in height
- **Money (MON)** - The extent of a MON mention includes modifying quantifiers, the amount, and the currency unit, all of which can be optional.
 - [nearly \$400 Million] was given to the charity in 2010
 - [20 Euros] bought him a nice meal in Granada!
 - imagine if you wanted to pay for the cows with [bitcoins], hahaha.....
 - we paid [400] for it
- **Title (TTL)** - The text extent of TTL is the extent of the title or job name, which will generally be either a noun or a compound noun, or may be a noun phrase.
 - [Vice President] Biden
 - [spokesperson] Mary Gillette
- **Weapon (WEA)** - The text extent of WEA is usually a noun or noun phrase, and may be a name. **Note that WEA fillers will require a NAM/NOM/PRO mention level.**
 - He robbed a bank, holding up the entire place with [a gun]

- [Tanks] blew up and crushed a café in the Kasbah.
 - The police and protesters suffered from exactly that same [bullet] wounds
- **Vehicle (VEH)** - The text extent of VEH is usually a noun or a noun phrase, and may be a name. **Note that VEH fillers will require a NAM/NOM/PRO mention level.**
 - The very next day, he boarded [a passenger train bound for Amritsar]
 - [The helicopter] carried 55 soldiers
 - [The airplane used for evasive action and later turning up in Moscow] belonged to Yanukovych
- **Commodity (COM)** - The text extent of COM is usually a noun or a noun phrase.
 - I bought [a bunch of bananas] at the store this morning.
 - [A large amount of fertilizer] in his backyard was moved to his basement where he began creating explosives.
- **Sentence (SEN)** - The text extent of SEN is usually a noun, a noun phrase, or other phrase or clause describing the sentence.
 - Solomon could be sentenced to [up to 211 years in prison]
- **Crime (CRM)** - The text extent of CRM is usually a noun, a noun phrase, or other phrase or clause describing the crime.
 - The terrorist was charged with [conspiracy in the bombing of the USS Cole]
- **Law (LAW)** - The text extent of LAW is usually a noun or a noun phrase, and may be a name.
 - [All-Ukrainian Referendum] of 2012
- **Ballot (BAL)** - The text extent of BAL is usually a noun or a noun phrase.
 - there were only two choices on [the ballot] which did not include a choice to stay as a part of Ukraine
 - A box of [ballots] went missing
- **Results (RES)** - The text extent of RES is usually a noun or a noun phrase.
 - multiple violations of [the results of the referendum] as well as the voting processes

2.1.2.2.3 Handles for entities and fillers in multi-media

When you tag the presence of an entity or filler mention in a multi-media or non-text document element (image, video, or audio), you will also need to type in a name or description of the entity/filler as its handle.

- Always type a NAME for the entity/filler if it's something that has a name, and you know the name
- Use English for the names/descriptions that you type in (just like the topic model, these will need to be in English)

2.2 Annotating Attributes

2.2.1 Mention Levels: NAM, NOM, and PRO

The mention level tag (NAM/NOM/PRO) is required for all text mentions of seven entity/filler types (person, organization, GPE, location, facility, weapon, vehicle). We will not annotate a mention level for text mentions of any of the other filler types. Also, we will not annotate a mention level for non-text mentions of either entities or fillers. See the sections above on entity annotation for more information about mention level (2.1.2.1.1 Tagging entities and mention levels in text, and its subsections).

2.2.2 Temporal Slots

Tag the beginning and end dates for every Relation and Event. Tag the beginning and end based on the information that is available in the document element, and you can also derive the information from the document (you can use the document date for “today” and to figure out when “last week” was, for example).

The dates must be in YYYY-MM-DD format. For example, “December 21, 2017” should be written as 2017-12-21.

You can put in XX for underspecified dates. For example, “December 2017” should be written as 2017-12-XX. And “2017” should be written as 2017-XX-XX.

Types of start date:

- Started On (the event or relation started on this date)
- Started Before (the start date is at least as early as this date)
- Started After (the start date is at least as late as this date)
- Start Unknown (the start date is unknown in this document)

Types of end date:

- Ended On (the event or relation ended on this date)
- Ended Before (the end date is at least as early as this date)
- Ended After (the end date is at least as late as this date)
- End Unknown (the end date is unknown in this document)

For example, if you have a mention that says that Yanukovych went to Kharkiv on Saturday the 22nd and that he gave a speech from Kharkiv on an unspecified date -- what you know from the document is that he could have made the speech the same day he got to Kharkiv, or he could have made the speech on another day after that. This example is the situation where you would

use **Started After**, because you know a date that the event must be after, but you don't know the exact date of the event.

You can use the publication date of the document to fill in the year, even if the year is not mentioned in the document itself. You can find the document publication date in the kit itself, or in the screenshot (or live web version). Use the information you have from the context of the document itself to determine how to use the publication date.

For example, if the document is published in 2014, and if you understand a mention of 'February 22' in the document to be the date of some event whose year is known, it's OK to resolve the reference to the complete 2014-02-22. For instance, references to "September 11th" in the right context could be resolved to 2001-09-11. On the other hand, if the document doesn't give you any context that would allow you to determine the year (and doesn't just give you the year outright), then you should use XXXX-02-22 (for a February 22 mention in a document where you can't determine the year of the event).

Note also that Temporal Slots are annotated for both Relations and Events. However, many Relations are not temporally bound, and temporal information may not be available in the document or the date in the document may not apply to the Relation -- when there is no temporal information available in the document or when the date in the document does not apply to the Relation, tag the start and end times as Unknown. For Relations, tag **Unknown** start and end times unless something in the document gives you temporal information about the Relation.

2.2.3 NOT and HEDGED

NOT and HEDGED are new attributes for Relations, Events, and Event Arguments. They should be tagged only when they are salient (the default understanding is to have neither HEDGED nor NOT tagged, which means that the event mention, relation mention, or entity in its event argument role is asserted or stated as having occurred).

IF...	Event	Asserted to have occurred	Neither “HEDGED” nor “NOT” is selected
	Relation	Asserted to be true	
	Entity	Asserted to have participated in annotated event role	

IF...	Event	Possibly/likely occurred	Only “HEDGED” is
-------	-------	--------------------------	------------------

	Relation	Possibly/likely true	selected
	Entity	Possibly/likely participated in annotated event role	

IF...	Event	Asserted not to have occurred	Only “NOT” is selected
	Relation	Asserted to be false	
	Entity	Asserted not to have participated in annotated event role	

IF...	Event	Possibly/likely did not occur	Both “HEDGED” and “NOT” are selected
	Relation	Possibly/likely false	
	Entity	Possibly/likely did not participate in annotated event role	

Conflicting attributes also require multiple tagging of mentions. This is an example of a type of conflicting information that we expect to find in these documents. You have one person saying, "X is true," and then someone else saying, "No, it's not. Y is true," or perhaps "Maybe Z is true." When you annotate a mention like this, you'll want to make sure that your annotation reflects

1. The event or relation at face value or "in the world of the document," and also
2. The conflict between different versions of that event or relation.

For example,

The Western governments say that the Berkut police shot protesters, but this is obviously false.

In this event mention example, there are two versions of the same Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack event. In one version, the Berkut police shot protesters. In the other, Berkut police did not shoot protesters. The best way to get at this conflict is to tag two different mentions. The difference between the two will then be that a piece of one of them is marked with a NOT attribute. In mentions like this, whether you mark that negation at the Event level or the Slot level will

depend on your interpretation of the mention in the larger context of the document.

In addition, we annotate this attribute for the perspective of the author of the document, and also for any other perspectives that are presented in the document.

For example,

Olga said she saw snipers on the roof, but the police say their officers were on the street. Neither side's story has been confirmed.

This example of relation mentions is interesting in light of our rule about annotating the face value, "in the world of the document" interpretation of the mention. There are two different relations in this example, and two different versions of each of those relations:

1. the Actual relation of snipers on the roof -- "Snipers are on the roof"
2. the Hedged relation of snipers on the roof -- "Snipers could be on the roof"
3. the Actual relation of officers on the street -- "Officers are on the street"
4. the Hedged relation of officers on the street -- "Officers could be on the street"

Some officers being located in one of these places doesn't negate the possibility that there are other officers elsewhere, so we do not tag negated (NOT) relations here. Further, the author doesn't seem to be suggesting that any of these relations are negated or impossible, just that they can't be confirmed, which is textbook HEDGING.

Just like with the event example above, you'll annotate each of these versions separately, and differentiate them by their attributes. Whether you link all these relations to the same element in the KB table, or link the two "on the roof" relations to one element and the two "on the street" relations to another will depend on your interpretation of the document.

2.2.3.1 NOT and HEDGED together provide Committed Belief

Committed Belief in AIDA annotation is integrated into the event/relation annotation by using NOT and HEDGED as attributes that annotators can apply to events and relations as follows:

The NOT and HEDGED attributes get at the polarity and belief type aspects of committed belief, and allow you to distinguish four basic cases: committed belief that something happened (neither HEDGED nor NOT annotated), non-committed/weak belief that something happened ("hedged" annotated), non-committed/weak belief that something didn't happen (HEDGED and NOT annotated), and committed belief that something did not happen (NOT annotated).

i. Events

The NOT and/or HEDGED attributes can be applied either to the event itself or to any of the arguments, so you can capture the difference between, for example, not being sure the moon landing occurred vs. believing the moon landing happened but being uncertain about who the astronauts were. This will replace two attributes that were used in ERE: “OTHER” realis for events, and “irrealis” for event arguments.

ii. Relations

For relations, the attributes can be applied only to the relation itself and not separately to the relation and each of its arguments. This is because, based on our experience in previous annotation projects, it doesn't often make much sense to separate them (e.g. is there a meaningful difference between saying you are unsure that an employment relation exists between Jason and MITRE and saying you are sure Jason works somewhere, but it might not be at MITRE?). This will replace one attribute that was used in ERE: the “irrealis” flag for relations.

Here's a table that summarizes this:

		Committed (no HEDGED annotation)	Non-Committed (HEDGED annotation)
Positive polarity (no NOT annotation)	Event	Definitely occurred	Possibly/likely occurred
	Relation	Definitely true	Possibly/likely true
	Entity	Definitely participated in annotated event role	Possibly/likely participated in annotated event role
Negative polarity (NOT annotation)	Event	Definitely did not occur	Possibly/likely did not occur
	Relation	Definitely false	Possibly/likely false
	Entity	Definitely did not participate in annotated event role	Possibly/likely did not participate in annotated event role

For AIDA, we will not try to capture the source (i.e., who believes what), but if a document contains multiple perspectives each will be annotated separately. So if a document contains information indicating that some people believe the Russians shot down MH17 and some people believe it was not the Russians, then there would be two attack annotations, one of which would have "not" annotated on the Russians argument and one of which would not have "not" annotated. If someone else said it might have been the Russians, then there would be an additional annotation with "hedged" on the Russian argument, etc.

2.2.3.2 Outlandish, sarcastic, and conspiracy theories

Outlandish, sarcastic, or conspiracy theories that are clearly not being asserted as "actual" theories should be annotated if they are salient to the queries for the topic, and should be tagged as HEDGED.

For example,

Conspiracy 8, 9, and 10. It was Israel, the Illuminati, and an attempt to conceal the truth about AIDS. More about them here, sadly, no debunking offered. You'll have to do it yourself.

Conspiracy 11, 12, 13. It was an attempt to assassinate the Indian Prime Minister Indira Nadi, it was the Chinese, it was occult forces guided by the IMF and its head, Christine Lagarde.

As a general rule, if the author is offering contrasting (albeit outlandish or sarcastic) theories about why some topically-relevant event happened, then we would consider the information to be salient. Remember, salient means it addresses the query.

So for example, if the query is Who was responsible for the crash of MH-17? and the doc says "People are saying the Illuminati shot down MH-17 with a water pistol (as if)." then the decision process would be:

- This addresses the query so it's salient
- Need to add the ORG Illuminati and the WEA water pistol to the table
- Need to add a Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack event, with Illuminati as the perpetrator (HEDGED) and water pistol as the instrument (also HEDGED). It's the arguments that are hedged here in this example, because the author isn't being sarcastic about whether the event happened, just about who/what was responsible.

Appendix A: Types, Subtypes, and Sub-subtypes for Events and Relations

List of Event Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:

AnnotIndexID	Type	Subtype	Sub-subtype
LDC_evt_001	ArtifactExistence	DamageDestroy	Unspecified
LDC_evt_002	ArtifactExistence	DamageDestroy	Damage
LDC_evt_003	ArtifactExistence	DamageDestroy	Destroy
LDC_evt_004	Conflict	Attack	Unspecified
LDC_evt_005	Conflict	Attack	AirstrikeMissileStrike
LDC_evt_006	Conflict	Attack	BiologicalChemicalPoisonAttack
LDC_evt_007	Conflict	Attack	Bombing
LDC_evt_008	Conflict	Attack	FirearmAttack
LDC_evt_009	Conflict	Attack	Hanging
LDC_evt_010	Conflict	Attack	Invade
LDC_evt_011	Conflict	Attack	SelfDirectedBattle
LDC_evt_012	Conflict	Attack	SetFire
LDC_evt_013	Conflict	Attack	Stabbing
LDC_evt_014	Conflict	Attack	StealRobHijack
LDC_evt_015	Conflict	Attack	Strangling
LDC_evt_016	Conflict	Demonstrate	Unspecified
LDC_evt_017	Conflict	Demonstrate	MarchProtestPoliticalGathering
LDC_evt_018	Conflict	Yield	Unspecified
LDC_evt_019	Conflict	Yield	Retreat
LDC_evt_020	Conflict	Yield	Surrender
LDC_evt_021	Contact	Collaborate	Unspecified
LDC_evt_022	Contact	Collaborate	Correspondence
LDC_evt_023	Contact	Collaborate	Meet
LDC_evt_024	Contact	CommandOrder	Unspecified
LDC_evt_025	Contact	CommandOrder	Broadcast
LDC_evt_026	Contact	CommandOrder	Correspondence
LDC_evt_027	Contact	CommandOrder	Meet
LDC_evt_028	Contact	CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent	Unspecified
LDC_evt_029	Contact	CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent	Broadcast
LDC_evt_030	Contact	CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent	Correspondence

LDC_evt_031	Contact	CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent	Meet
LDC_evt_032	Contact	Discussion	Unspecified
LDC_evt_033	Contact	Discussion	Correspondence
LDC_evt_034	Contact	Discussion	Meet
LDC_evt_035	Contact	FuneralVigil	Unspecified
LDC_evt_036	Contact	FuneralVigil	Meet
LDC_evt_037	Contact	MediaStatement	Unspecified
LDC_evt_038	Contact	MediaStatement	Broadcast
LDC_evt_039	Contact	Negotiate	Unspecified
LDC_evt_040	Contact	Negotiate	Correspondence
LDC_evt_041	Contact	Negotiate	Meet
LDC_evt_042	Contact	Prevarication	Unspecified
LDC_evt_043	Contact	Prevarication	Broadcast
LDC_evt_044	Contact	Prevarication	Correspondence
LDC_evt_045	Contact	Prevarication	Meet
LDC_evt_046	Contact	PublicStatementInPerson	Unspecified
LDC_evt_047	Contact	PublicStatementInPerson	Broadcast
LDC_evt_048	Contact	RequestAdvise	Unspecified
LDC_evt_049	Contact	RequestAdvise	Broadcast
LDC_evt_050	Contact	RequestAdvise	Correspondence
LDC_evt_051	Contact	RequestAdvise	Meet
LDC_evt_052	Contact	ThreatenCoerce	Unspecified
LDC_evt_053	Contact	ThreatenCoerce	Broadcast
LDC_evt_054	Contact	ThreatenCoerce	Correspondence
LDC_evt_055	Contact	ThreatenCoerce	Meet
LDC_evt_057	Disaster	AccidentCrash	AccidentCrash
LDC_evt_059	Disaster	FireExplosion	FireExplosion
LDC_evt_060	Government	Agreements	Unspecified
LDC_evt_061	Government	Agreements	AcceptAgreementContractCeasefire
LDC_evt_062	Government	Agreements	RejectNullifyAgreementContractCeasefire
LDC_evt_063	Government	Agreements	ViolateAgreement
LDC_evt_064	Government	Formation	Unspecified
LDC_evt_065	Government	Formation	MergeGPE
LDC_evt_066	Government	Formation	StartGPE
LDC_evt_068	Government	Legislate	Legislate
LDC_evt_070	Government	Spy	Spy
LDC_evt_071	Government	Vote	Unspecified
LDC_evt_072	Government	Vote	CastVote
LDC_evt_073	Government	Vote	ViolationsPreventVote
LDC_evt_074	Inspection	SensoryObserve	Unspecified
LDC_evt_075	Inspection	SensoryObserve	InspectPeopleOrganization

LDC_evt_076	Inspection	SensoryObserve	MonitorElection
LDC_evt_077	Inspection	SensoryObserve	PhysicalInvestigateInspect
LDC_evt_079	Justice	ArrestJailDetain	ArrestJailDetain
LDC_evt_080	Justice	InitiateJudicialProcess	Unspecified
LDC_evt_081	Justice	InitiateJudicialProcess	ChargeIndict
LDC_evt_082	Justice	InitiateJudicialProcess	TrialHearing
LDC_evt_083	Justice	Investigate	Unspecified
LDC_evt_084	Justice	Investigate	InvestigateCrime
LDC_evt_085	Justice	JudicialConsequences	Unspecified
LDC_evt_086	Justice	JudicialConsequences	Convict
LDC_evt_087	Justice	JudicialConsequences	Execute
LDC_evt_088	Justice	JudicialConsequences	Extradite
LDC_evt_089	Life	Die	Unspecified
LDC_evt_090	Life	Die	DeathCausedByViolentEvents
LDC_evt_091	Life	Die	NonviolentDeath
LDC_evt_092	Life	Injure	Unspecified
LDC_evt_093	Life	Injure	IllnessDegradationHungerThirst
LDC_evt_094	Life	Injure	IllnessDegradationPhysical
LDC_evt_095	Life	Injure	InjuryCausedByViolentEvents
LDC_evt_096	Manufacture	Artifact	Unspecified
LDC_evt_097	Manufacture	Artifact	Build
LDC_evt_098	Manufacture	Artifact	CreateIntellectualProperty
LDC_evt_099	Manufacture	Artifact	CreateManufacture
LDC_evt_100	Movement	TransportArtifact	Unspecified
LDC_evt_101	Movement	TransportArtifact	BringCarryUnload
LDC_evt_102	Movement	TransportArtifact	DisperseSeparate
LDC_evt_103	Movement	TransportArtifact	Fall
LDC_evt_104	Movement	TransportArtifact	GrantEntry
LDC_evt_105	Movement	TransportArtifact	Hide
LDC_evt_106	Movement	TransportArtifact	NonviolentThrowLaunch
LDC_evt_107	Movement	TransportArtifact	PreventEntry
LDC_evt_108	Movement	TransportArtifact	PreventExit
LDC_evt_109	Movement	TransportArtifact	ReceiveImport
LDC_evt_110	Movement	TransportArtifact	SendSupplyExport
LDC_evt_111	Movement	TransportArtifact	SmuggleExtract
LDC_evt_112	Movement	TransportPerson	Unspecified
LDC_evt_113	Movement	TransportPerson	BringCarryUnload
LDC_evt_114	Movement	TransportPerson	DisperseSeparate
LDC_evt_115	Movement	TransportPerson	EvacuationRescue
LDC_evt_116	Movement	TransportPerson	Fall
LDC_evt_117	Movement	TransportPerson	GrantEntryAsylum

LDC_evt_118	Movement	TransportPerson	Hide
LDC_evt_119	Movement	TransportPerson	PreventEntry
LDC_evt_120	Movement	TransportPerson	PreventExit
LDC_evt_121	Movement	TransportPerson	SelfMotion
LDC_evt_122	Movement	TransportPerson	SmuggleExtract
LDC_evt_123	Personnel	Elect	Unspecified
LDC_evt_124	Personnel	Elect	WinElection
LDC_evt_125	Personnel	EndPosition	Unspecified
LDC_evt_126	Personnel	EndPosition	FiringLayoff
LDC_evt_127	Personnel	EndPosition	QuitRetire
LDC_evt_128	Personnel	StartPosition	Unspecified
LDC_evt_129	Personnel	StartPosition	Hiring
LDC_evt_130	Transaction	Transaction	Unspecified
LDC_evt_131	Transaction	Transaction	EmbargoSanction
LDC_evt_132	Transaction	Transaction	GiftGrantProvideAid
LDC_evt_133	Transaction	TransferMoney	Unspecified
LDC_evt_134	Transaction	TransferMoney	BorrowLend
LDC_evt_135	Transaction	TransferMoney	EmbargoSanction
LDC_evt_136	Transaction	TransferMoney	GiftGrantProvideAid
LDC_evt_137	Transaction	TransferMoney	PayForService
LDC_evt_138	Transaction	TransferMoney	Purchase
LDC_evt_139	Transaction	TransferOwnership	Unspecified
LDC_evt_140	Transaction	TransferOwnership	BorrowLend
LDC_evt_141	Transaction	TransferOwnership	EmbargoSanction
LDC_evt_142	Transaction	TransferOwnership	GiftGrantProvideAid
LDC_evt_143	Transaction	TransferOwnership	Purchase
LDC_evt_144	Transaction	Transaction	TransferControl

Definitions and Examples for all **Event** Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:

Type: ArtifactExistence

Subtype: DamageDestroy

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The damaging or destruction of a thing

Template: <arg1> damaged or destroyed <arg2> using <arg3> instrument in <arg4> place

Arg1 DamagerDestroyer	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
--------------------------	------------------	--------------------	---------------

PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE
--------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Example The separatists fired rockets in an attempt to destroy the Ukrainian APC, but I couldn't see the extent of the damage.

Type: ArtifactExistence

Subtype: DamageDestroy

Sub-subtype: Damage

Definition one-liner: The damaging, but not destruction, of a thing

Template: <arg1> damaged <arg2> using <arg3> instrument in <arg4> place

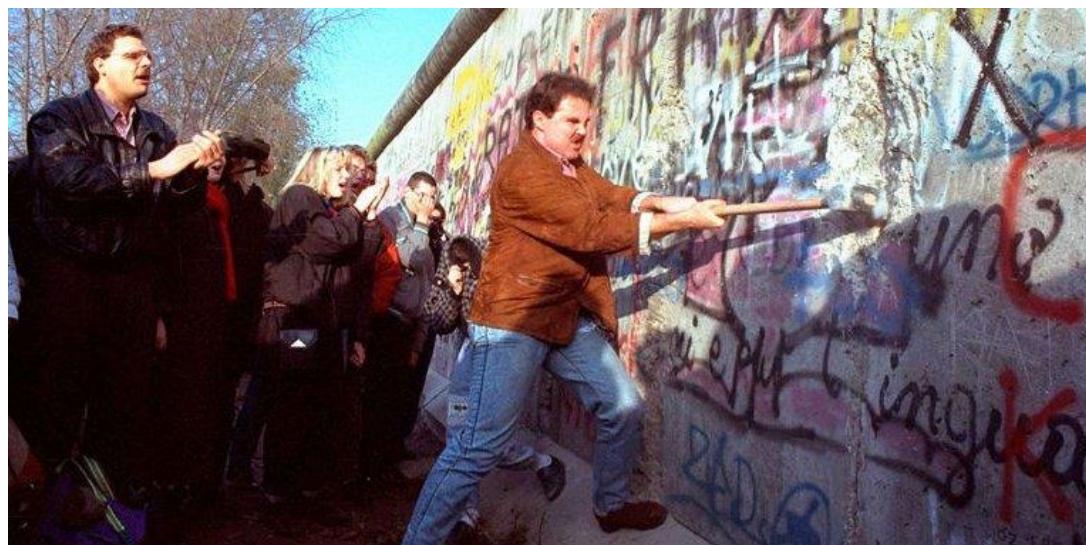
Arg1 Damager	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Photos emerged on Tuesday of one of the Ukrainian artillery boats that was heavily damaged after the Russian military fired upon it on Sunday off the coast of Crimea.

В понедельник днем боевики обстреляли прифронтовую Авдеевку Донецкой области, в результате чего была повреждена линия электропередачи.

Внаслідок обстрілу з боку бойовиків околиць міста Торецьк Донецької області пошкоджено житлові будинки і перебито газопровід.

Un barco ucraniano ha sido embestido tras cruzar el estrecho, sufriendo graves daños y quedando varado.



Type: ArtifactExistence**Subtype: DamageDestroy****Sub-subtype: Destroy****Definition one-liner:** The destruction of a thing**Template:** <arg1> destroyed <arg2> using <arg3> instrument in <arg4> place

Arg1 Destroyer	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example On Tuesday, Ukrainian military officials said they suspected Russia of carrying out an airstrike that destroyed a four-story apartment building in the eastern Ukrainian town of Snizhne.

В результате авиаудара, западной коалицией было полностью разрушено одно из зданий резиденции ливийского лидера Муаммара Каддафи в Триполи.

Учора, 11 грудня, через обстріл бойовиків на Луганщині поблизу Золотого було зруйновано дорогу.

Gran parte de la zona industrial quedó destruida hoy en una explosión ocurrida cerca de una planta química en la ciudad de Donetsk.



Type: Conflict**Subtype: Attack****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: An attack event

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Ukraine ex-minister beaten in fresh Kiev clashes after a mostly-peaceful protest.

Приблизно о 19 російський корабель "Дон" атакує український буксир "Яни Капу", який прямує з Одеси до Маріуполя.

Type: Conflict**Subtype: Attack****Sub-subtype: AirstrikeMissileStrike**

Definition one-liner: An attack using a missile, or an airstrike

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example A missile that brought down Malaysia Airlines Flight 17 in eastern Ukraine in 2014 was fired from a launcher belonging to Russia's 53rd anti-aircraft missile brigade, investigators said Thursday.

"Боинг-777", выполнивший рейс MH17, был сбит над Донбассом 17 июля 2014 года из установки "Бук", принадлежавшей курской 53-й бригаде ПВО российских вооруженных сил.

Рейс MH17 був уражений російською ракетою класу "земля-повітря" з території однієї з областей на сході України, яка перебувала під контролем сепаратистів та сил під проводом Росії.

Una brigada del Ejército ruso derribó el avión malasio en Ucrania usando un misil de largo alcance.



Type: Conflict**Subtype: Attack****Sub-subtype: BiologicalChemicalPoisonAttack**

Definition one-liner: An attack using biologicals or chemicals or poisons

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example The British media have dispelled reports regarding the use of chemical weapons by UK special forces against militants of the DPR in Eastern Ukraine

В районе города Алеппо повстанцы применили химическое оружие, выпустив содержащую химические вещества ракету по району Хан-эль-Асаль.

Поліція застосувала водомети і сльозогінний газ, щоб відтіснити учасників протестів «жовтих жилетів» від Тріумфальної арки в Парижі.

El Observatorio Sirio para los Derechos Humanos, que cifra a los fallecidos en 58 y en 170 a los heridos, culpa del ataque químico al régimen de Bashar el Asad.



Type: Conflict

Subtype: Attack

Sub-subtype: Bombing

Definition one-liner: An attack using a bomb

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example A couple of men are now in custody after police say they threw bombs at officers during a traffic stop overnight in Joplin.

В Сирии в результате взрыва самодельного взрывного устройства, заложенного повстанцами на обочине дороги, погибли двое военнослужащих.



Type: Conflict

Subtype: Attack

Sub-subtype: FirearmAttack

Definition one-liner: An attack using a firearm

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example An unnamed Ukrainian Orthodox Church priest attempted to negotiate with separatists near Druzhkivka, but was killed after being shot.

Результаты вскрытия показали, что французский заложник, похищенный террористами в Мали в ноябре прошлого года, был убит выстрелом в голову.

25 листопада у Чорному морі прикордонні катери ФСБ РФ протаранили та відкрили вогонь на ураження по корабельній групі ВМС України.



Type: Conflict

Subtype: Attack

Sub-subtype: Hanging

Definition one-liner: A hanging of one person, either self-inflicted or by another person

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attack	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Police warden in small Ukraine village hangs self on eve of pro-Russian assault.

В Японии неизвестными был повешен Сёко Асахара - глава секты "Аум Синрикё".

За злочини проти людяності Саддама Хуссейна і «Хімічного Алі» повисили.

El jefe de la policía de la ciudad de Mariupol, en la región de Donetsk, sureste de Ucrania), Valeri Androshuk, fue hallado ahorcado tras haber sido secuestrado

Type: Conflict

Subtype: Attack

Sub-subtype: Invade

Definition one-liner: An invasion of a GPE by a GPE, organization, or group of people

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER,	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

	COM, VEH, WEA, SID		
--	--------------------	--	--

Example Russia's annexation of Crimea in 2014 was the smoothest invasion of modern times.

В захвате Крыма участвовало 20 тысяч военных армии России.

На момент вторгнення російських військ в Сирію, бойовики ІД перевершували урядові сили Сирії.

"Uno de los desafíos de seguridad más graves derivados de la invasión y ocupación rusa de la península de Crimea es su rápida transformación en una enorme base militar que amenaza la seguridad y la estabilidad en toda la región del Mar Negro," dijo Prokopchuk.



Type: Conflict

Subtype: Attack

Sub-subtype: SelfDirectedBattle

Definition one-liner: A battle or war

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Ukraine and the pro-Russian separatists each deny starting the Battle of Avdiivka on 29 January, 2017.

У цей час в Донецьку тривав перший бій між Збройними силами України та

прибічниками самопроголошеної ДНР за контроль над аеропортом.



Type: Conflict

Subtype: Attack

Sub-subtype: SetFire

Definition one-liner: An attack by setting a fire

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Molotov cocktails were thrown by the protesters, and on Shovkovnycha Street, a barricade of dump trucks was set on fire.

Протести у Франції: школярі частково спалили будівлю ліцею Екзюпері у місті Бланьяк біля Тулузи.



Type: Conflict**Subtype: Attack****Sub-subtype: Stabbing****Definition one-liner:** An attack by stabbing of one person by another person**Template:** <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Yevgeny Pirogov, a civic activist and blogger in Russia's Mari El Republic has been stabbed after staging a pro-Ukraine rally the night of May 9th.

Неизвестный убил ножом гражданина Израиля недалеко от одного из крупнейших поселений на оккупированном Западном берегу.

Одного з лідерів президентських перегонів у Бразилії Жаира Болсонаро поранили ножем під час передвиборчого мітингу.

La Policía Nacional investiga si un joven de 19 años apuñalado anoche en el distrito de Usera fue asesinado por la mafia rusa.

Type: Conflict**Subtype: Attack****Sub-subtype: StealRobHijack**

Definition one-liner: An attack involving stealing, robbing, or hijacking (the violent transfer of possessions or money)

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place, in order to take <arg5>

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Witnesses said 20 militants from the Donetsk Republic forced their way into the club, stealing jewelry and other valuables.

22 травня озброєні автоматами терористи пограбували три банки в Маріуполі на суму порядку 50 тисяч гривень.

La tensión entre Ucrania y Rusia se disparó el domingo cuando las fuerzas navales rusas capturaron, tras dispararles, a tres buques militares ucranianos.



Type: Conflict**Subtype: Attack****Sub-subtype: Strangling**

Definition one-liner: An attack by strangling of one person by another person

Template: <arg1> attacked <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Attacker	Arg2 Target	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	COM, VEH, WEA	FAC, LOC, GPE

Example Ukrainian military officer accused of attempting to strangle a captured member of the pro-Russian insurgents.

Український воєнний офіцер обвиняється в попытке задушити захваченого в плен проросійського боєвика.

Журналіст Джамал Хашокджі був убитий в консульстві Саудівської Аравії в Стамбулі через задушення або в результаті раптового його захоплення ззаду.

El soldado estranguló al civil utilizando una cuerda.



Type: Conflict

Subtype: Demonstrate

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A demonstration event

Template: <arg1> was in a demonstration at <arg2> place

Arg1 Demonstrator	Arg2 Place
PER, ORG, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example "The victory may lead to massive demonstrations and outpourings of support throughout southern and eastern Ukraine."

В результаті антивоєнної демонстрації, що відбулася в Москві, в російській столиці знову були затримані активісти, які вимагали припинити тортури в тюрмах, закрити сфабриковані справи за екстремізм і звільнити всіх в'язнів Кремля.

Type: Conflict

Subtype: Demonstrate

Sub-subtype: MarchProtestPoliticalGathering

Definition one-liner: A demonstration, march, protest, or political gathering

Template: <arg1> was in a demonstration or protest at <arg2> place

Arg1 Demonstrator	Arg2 Place
PER, ORG, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example On 27 October, a tent protest camp popped up in Kiev: though far smaller than the Independence Square rallies of 2014, the new campaign has become the first sustained street movement since then.

В Барселоне сотни сторонников независимости Каталонии вышли на демонстрацию против заседания совета министров Испании.

Протести "жовтих жилетів" розпочалися у Франції у середині листопада.



Type: Conflict**Subtype: Yield****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: Yield in a battle or attack

Template: <arg1> yielded to <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Yielder	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example After the unit leader was shot and killed, the soldiers simply stopped fighting back, lacking direction.

Type: Conflict**Subtype: Yield****Sub-subtype: Retreat**

Definition one-liner: A retreat by troops or fighters from a battle or attack

Template: <arg1> retreated from <arg2> place to <arg3> place

Arg1 Retreater	Arg2 Origin	Arg3 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC, PER, COM, VEH, WEA, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Ukraine ordered its troops to pull back from the breakaway region of Crimea on Monday, as Russia continued to tighten its grip on the disputed peninsula.

Волонтери повідомляють, що хоч українські війська й відступили з Вуглегірська, тим вдалось закріпитись на його східній околиці, тому з того флангу Дебальцеве наразі прикрите.

El Pentágono anunció que retiraron 700 militares de la frontera y se espera que continúe reduciendo el número de efectivos involucrados en la guerra.

Type: Conflict**Subtype: Yield****Sub-subtype: Surrender**

Definition one-liner: A surrender in a battle or attack

Template: <arg1> surrendered to <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Surrenderer	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Some 60 riot police surrendered or were "taken prisoner" when the protesters stormed the police lines.

Киевские правоохранители окружили офис националистов, которые раньше пикетировали и пытались штурмовать здание Генпрокуратуры.

Бойовики взяли в кільце 11 батальйон «Київська Русь» під Дебальцеве.

Ante el temor a nuevos episodios de violencia severa como los vividos en Guta o Idlib, muchos comités locales alzados están aceptando acuerdos los acuerdos de rendición propuestos por el Gobierno sirio y su aliada Rusia.



Type: Contact

Subtype: Collaborate

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A collaboration via communication between two or more arguments, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The government of Ukraine has agreed to work together with the international team in determining the cause of the crash.

Следственный комитет Российской Федерации в очередной раз подтверждает свою готовность к дальнейшему сотрудничеству с компетентными органами Королевства Нидерландов с целью выяснения обстоятельств крушения малайзийского "Боинга"

Нещодавно видання The Washington Times опублікувало розслідування щодо можливої співпраці з радянськими і російськими спецслужбами відомого українського громадського діяча Олега Рибачука.

"Y Rusia ha hecho todo esto mientras simultáneamente hace tratos económicos y negocia la venta de armas con los rivales de los Qatarís, Emiratos Árabes Unidos y Arabia Saudita en el Golfo."

Type: Contact

Subtype: Collaborate

Sub-subtype: Correspondence

Definition one-liner: A collaboration between arguments via two-way communication, not in person

Template: <arg1> communicated remotely with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Location
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example During a phone conference, they agreed to continue their joint efforts at resolving the crisis, German Foreign Minister Steinmeier said.

Сепаратисты вели телефонные переговоры со спецслужбами Российской Федерации.

Українські хакери виклали до мережі переписку між співробітницею так званого міністерства державної безпеки ДНР Тетяною Єгоровою та, ймовірно, депортованим продюсером "Інтеру" Марією Столяровою.

Trump y Putin discutieron por teléfono cómo resolver el conflicto con Corea del Norte.



Type: Contact**Subtype: Collaborate****Sub-subtype: Meet****Definition one-liner:** A collaboration between the arguments in person**Template:** <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Representatives from Ukraine, Russia, and the OSCE, along with informal representatives of the breakaway Donetsk and Lugansk People's Republics, met to create together the Minsk Protocol in an attempt to alleviate the civil crisis in the Ukraine.

В Германии произошла встреча мировых лидеров для выяснения причин крушения малайзийского "Боинга" в небе над Украиной.

В Адміністрації Президента завершилися переговори Януковича з опозицією щодо врегулювання ситуації в Україні.

Los ministros de Relaciones Exteriores de Alemania y Turquía se reunieron hoy en Berlín en un intento por poner paños fríos a la tensión entre ambas capitales.



Type: Contact**Subtype: CommandOrder****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: A command or order expressed in communication, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way, or whether it is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Snipers received orders to shoot not only protesters, but also police forces.

Петр Порошенко приказал руководителям операции Объединенных сил на Донбассе стрелять из любого оружия для сохранения жизни украинских военных.

Російські солдати отримали наказ пропускати армію та знищувати добровольців.

Type: Command**Subtype: CommandOrder****Sub-subtype: Broadcast**

Definition one-liner: A command or order given in a one-way communication

Template: <arg1> communicated to <arg2> at <arg3> place (one-way communication)

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example During a press conference on 24 January, President Yanukovych ordered the release of all journalists from custody.

На прес-конференции 24 января президент Янукович распорядился освободить всех журналистов из-под стражи.

Петро Порошенко на прес-конференції в Києві наказав забезпечити доставку пенсій і зберегти відділення в сільській місцевості.

Europa ordena a los gigantes de Silicon Valley que intensifiquen la guerra contra las noticias falsas



Type: Contact

Subtype: CommandOrder

Sub-subtype: Correspondence

Definition one-liner: A command or order given in a two-way communication, not in person

Template: <arg1> communicated remotely with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Ukraine's Ministry of Internal Affairs confirmed that Viktor Yanukovych had called and given

the order to fire on protesters on 20 February.

Міністерство внутрішніх діл України підтвердило, що Віктор Янукович позвонил и отдал приказ о стрельбі по протестуючим 20 лютого.

Наступного дня, 17 лютого, "Правий сектор" повідомив, що наказав усім своїм загонам у Києві та регіонах перейти до стану повної готовності, у зв'язку з оголошеним на вівторок "Мирним наступом".

El juez que investiga el referéndum independentista del 1-O llamó al mayor de los Mossos d'Esquadra, Josep Lluís Trapero, para ordenarle que los agentes de la policía catalana abrieran un corredor de seguridad para permitir la salida de la comitiva judicial y de la Guardia Civil de la conselleria de Economía



Type: Contact

Subtype: CommandOrder

Sub-subtype: Meet

Definition one-liner: A command or order given in person

Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Afterwards, the parliament removed Yanukovych from office, replaced the government with Oleksandr Turchynov, and in a meeting with official from Justice Ministry ordered that former Prime Minister Yulia Tymoshenko be released from prison.

Янукович отримав наказ розігнати Майдан після зустрічі з Путіним в Сочі - Яценюк.

Maduro se reunió con el Gabinete de Seguridad y ordenó tomar medidas drásticas ante actos violentos



Type: Contact

Subtype: CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A commitment, promise, or intent expressed in communication, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way, or whether it is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example European leaders have spelled out that Ukraine has not been promised EU membership, nor any help from European armies in the event of invasion.

Президент Венесуэлы обещал повысить минимальную зарплату на 40%.

6 грудня 2018 року президент України Петро Порошенко пообіцяв, що в Україні буде побудовано 184 гуртожитки для військовослужбовців.

Type: Contact**Subtype: CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent****Sub-subtype: Broadcast****Definition one-liner:** A commitment, promise, or intent expressed in a one-way communication**Template:** <arg1> communicated to <arg2> at <arg3> place (one-way communication)

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Two protesters were shot and killed early Wednesday during the violence, the general prosecutor's office said in a statement that promised a full investigation.

В переданном ранее во вторник телеобращении к нации Мадуро пообещал провести расследование по делу смерти Чавеса.

Лідер українського проросійського руху «Український вибір» Віктор Медведчук виступив у суботу, 6 жовтня, в ефірі російського телеканалу «ТВ Центр» із низкою заяв стосовно України, що майже повністю збігаються з позицією Кремля.

En un acto de campaña, Iván Duque prometió a las víctimas de la violencia que recibirían el dinero del posconflicto.

Type: Contact**Subtype: CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent****Sub-subtype: Correspondence****Definition one-liner:** A commitment, promise, or intent expressed in a two-way communication, not in person**Template:** <arg1> communicated remotely with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example During his phone call to (or from) Vladimir Putin, he ultimately committed to meeting the demands of the opposition.

Володимир Путін поспілкувався телефоном з Мустафою Джемілевим, пообіцявши, що зробить все, аби не допустити сутичок у поселеннях кримських татар.

El presidente electo estadounidense Barack Obama llamó por teléfono el martes al

presidente de la Autoridad palestina, Mahmud Abas, y le prometió seguir actuando para hacer avanzar el proceso de paz, indicó un responsable palestino

Type: Contact

Subtype: CommitmentPromiseExpressIntent

Sub-subtype: Meet

Definition one-liner: A commitment, promise, or intent expressed in person

Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The document was handed to President Barrow during a meeting in which he promised that there would be “zero tolerance” for human rights violations under his government.

Президент України Віктор Янукович заявив під час зустрічі з главами церков та релігійних організацій, що Проект програми гуманітарного розвитку України, який підготували фахівці Національної Академії Наук, буде розглянуто найближчим часом.

Donald Trump Jr., hijo del presidente de Estados Unidos, reconoció haberse reunido el 9 de junio de 2016 con Natalia Veselnitskaya, una abogada rusa que le prometió que le facilitaría información contra Hillary Clinton, la entonces contendiente de su padre en la carrera hacia la Casa Blanca.



Type: Contact**Subtype: Discussion****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: A two- or multi-way discussion, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Vice President Joe Biden plans to speak with Arseniy Yatsenyuk and Oleksandr Turchynov, the acting Ukrainian prime minister and president, at some point over the coming days.

13 июля президент России переговорил с канцлером ФРГ Ангелой Меркель в Рио-де-Жанейро касательно ситуации на Украине.

21 листопада у Посольстві відбулась дискусія щодо реформ в Україні, ситуації в економіці та енергетичному секторі.

Type: Contact**Subtype: Discussion****Sub-subtype: Correspondence**

Definition one-liner: A two- or multi-way discussion via communication, not in person

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Vice President Biden called Ukrainian President Viktor Yanukovych today to express grave concern regarding the crisis on the streets of Kyiv.

Вице-президент США Джо Байден позвонил во вторник президенту Украины Виктору Януковичу и призвал его немедленно остановить эскалацию противостояния между правительственные силами безопасности и протестующими в Киеве.

У понеділок з ініціативи президента України Петра Порошенка відбулася телефонна розмова з президентом Анджеєм Дудою.

Putin y Obama hablaron por teléfono en la noche del jueves, en una conversación que duró una hora y de la que el Kremlin ha informado este viernes.



Type: Contact**Subtype: Discussion****Sub-subtype: Meet**

Definition one-liner: A two- or multi-way discussion in person

Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Biden met Tuesday with government leaders who took over after pro-Russia Ukrainian President Viktor Yanukovych was ousted.

Во вторник президент Трамп вступил в спор с лидерами демократов в Сенате и Палате представителей Чаком Шумером и Нэнси Пелоси перед журналистами в Белом доме.

«Президент України провів зустріч з Віктором Пінчуком і Борисом Ложкіним в рамках підготовки щорічного візиту на Все світній економічний форум в Давосі», – пояснили в АП.

El presidente Donald Trump se reunió este lunes con su homólogo francés, Emmanuel Macron, y conversó con él sobre temas comerciales.



Type: Contact

Subtype: FuneralVigil

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A funeral, vigil, or memorial event, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> during a funeral or vigil for <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Deceased	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A young girl watches the televised funeral of former South African President Nelson Mandela in his home village of Qunu on Dec. 15, 2013.

На Черкащині поховали загиблих на Майдані.

Type: Contact

Subtype: FuneralVigil

Sub-subtype: Meet

Definition one-liner: Two or more people meeting at a funeral, vigil, or memorial event

Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> during a funeral or vigil for <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Deceased	Arg4 Place

PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC
--------------------	--------------------	-----	---------------

Example Svoboda head Oleh Tyagnybok addressed other mourners to pay his final respects to activist Mikhail Zhiznevsky during a funeral service in Kiev on Jan. 26, 2014.

Экс-президенты Джимми Картер, Билл Клинтон и Барак Обама, а также действующий глава государства Дональд Трамп посетили церемонию прощания с Джорджем Бушем-старшим в Вашингтонском кафедральном соборе.

Президенти Польщі та України спільно відвідали меморіал жертв тоталітаризму, розташований на місці колишнього полігону НКВС під Харковом, де, серед іншого, у 1940 році було вбито та поховано кілька тисяч полонених польських офіцерів.

Estudiantes se juntan durante una vigilia en Pine Trails Park, en homenaje a las víctimas del tiroteo en la escuela preparatoria Marjory Stoneman Douglas en Parkland, Florida



Type: Contact

Subtype: MediaStatement

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A public statement made in communication through the media, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Pupils should be banned from taking smartphones into school, the minister for school standards in England has told the BBC.

Type: Contact

Subtype: MediaStatement

Sub-subtype: Broadcast

Definition one-liner: A public statement made in one-way communication through the media

Template: <arg1> communicated to <arg2> at <arg3> place (one-way communication)

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example In a televised statement, Russian President Vladimir Putin said that Ukraine bore sole responsibility for the crash of Malaysia Airlines Flight 17.

В телеобращении президент России Владимир Путин заявил, что Украина несет полную ответственность за крушение рейса 17 авиакомпании Malaysia Airlines.

Під час заяви на телебаченні щодо воєнного стану, президент Петро Порошенко вирішив скоротити його термін з 60 до 30 днів.

En declaraciones a los medios de comunicación, la Ministra del Interior, Nancy Patricia Gutiérrez, reiteró que, desde el Gobierno Nacional, y desde el Ministerio del Interior, 'hemos ofrecido todas las garantías para los comités promotores, la organización electoral y para que los ciudadanos salgan a votar la Consulta Popular Anticorrupción.'



Type: Contact

Subtype: Negotiate

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A statement of negotiation, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way, or whether it is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Biden is expected to negotiate a new deal with the new Ukrainian government over the next week.

Манафорт та Кличко вели переговори щодо співпраці.

Type: Contact

Subtype: Negotiate

Sub-subtype: Correspondence

Definition one-liner: A two-way statement of negotiation, not in person

Template: <arg1> communicated remotely with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Ukraine will only negotiate with the rebels by telephone, because meeting in person has proven too dangerous.

Парубий сообщил, что часто вел переговоры по телефону с председателем облсовета Луганской области Валерием Голенко.

"Малоросії" не бути: лідери "нормандської четвірки" провели чергові телефонні перемовини.

Obama y Putin negocian por teléfono y sin éxito, una solución pacífica para Ucrania ante la actuación de los "grupos separatistas armados"

Type: Contact

Subtype: Negotiate

Sub-subtype: Meet

Definition one-liner: A statement of negotiation in person

Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example First, Putin and Poroshenko demonstrated that they could in fact negotiate a deal;

apparently, they hammered out the parameters of what became the first Minsk agreement through direct, in-person talks.

Президент России Владимир Путин во второй день работы саммита G20 в Буэнос-Айресе провел двусторонние встречи с премьером Японии Синдзо Абэ.

Президент США Дональд Трамп і президент РФ Володимир Путін позитивно оцінили результати своїх двосторонніх переговорів у понеділок, 16 липня, в Гельсінкі.

Se trataba de la segunda reunión del Grupo de Contacto de Minsk, formato en el que negocian los dos bandos enfrentados en el este de Ucrania, con mediación de Rusia y la OSCE.



Type: Contact**Subtype: Prevarication****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: A communication that is knowingly untrue or vague about the truth, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way, or whether it is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example You would never get Putin to admit that he lied!

Type: Contact**Subtype: Prevarication****Sub-subtype: Broadcast**

Definition one-liner: A one-way communication that is knowingly untrue or vague about the truth

Template: <arg1> communicated to <arg2> at <arg3> place (one-way communication)

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example That means Peterson also lied in a press release when he "categorically denied" the allegations back in December.

Під час прес-конференції з Путіним Трамп ухильно відповів на запитання журналіста про те, чи довіряє він американським спецслужбам та їхнім звітам щодо втручання Росії.

Michael Cohen, exabogado de Donald Trump, hizo declaraciones falsas ante el Comité de Vigilancia y Reforma de la Cámara de Representantes.

Type: Contact

Subtype: Prevarication

Sub-subtype: Correspondence

Definition one-liner: A two-way communication that is knowingly untrue or vague about the truth, not in person

Template: <arg1> communicated remotely with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Girkin admitted that he lied during the phone call, but would admit to none of the more serious charges.

"Суд установил, что 23 октября 2018 года на пульт «112» поступил анонимный ложный телефонный звонок от мужчины, который рассказал, что в одном из магазинов, расположенных в здании торгового центра «Пушкинский», якобы заложено взрывное устройство."

Judy Munro-Leighton reconoció que mintió en una carta que envió a la senadora demócrata Kamala Harris, miembro del Comité y en la que acusaba a Kavanaugh y a otro hombre de haberla violado "varias veces cada uno" en un vehículo.

Type: Contact

Subtype: Prevarication

Sub-subtype: Meet

Definition one-liner: A communication that is knowingly untrue or vague about the truth, made in person
Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The president of the United States regaled the crowd with a story about making up information during a meeting with Canadian Prime Minister Justin Trudeau, insisting that the U.S. has a trade deficit with its northern neighbors.

Американський глава Дональд Трамп знову ухильно відповів на питання, чи можливо, що США визнають окупований Крим частиною Росії.

El presidente Donald Trump no tuvo ningún tipo de reserva al momento de admitir que mintió a Justin Trudeau durante una reunión que tuvieron.

Type: Contact

Subtype: PublicStatementInPerson

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A public statement made in person, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Earlier in the day, Ms. Knox read a tearful statement in fluent Italian beseeching the court to overturn the verdict, claiming her innocence.

Коен також заявив, що Трамп нібито знат про зустріч його сина з росіянами, які обіцяли надати інформацію для допомоги його передвиборчій кампанії в 2016 році і компромат на Гілларі Кліントон.

Type: Contact

Subtype: PublicStatementInPerson

Sub-subtype: Broadcast

Definition one-liner: A public statement made in person via one-way communication

Template: <arg1> communicated to <arg2> at <arg3> place (one-way communication)

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Two hours later, Zakharchenko walked back the order in a rushed press conference that had just one Russia state news outlet present.

Народний депутат від "Блоку Петра Порошенка" Ольга Богомолець повідомила на своїй сторінці в Facebook, що прийняла рішення балотуватися в президенти України.

"La secretaría de la ONU ha decidido no ser parte de ninguno de estos grupos para dar credibilidad a nuestra oferta de buenos oficios a las partes para que, a petición suya, puedan ayudar a encontrar una solución política", declaró Guterres a periodistas.



Type: Contact

Subtype: RequestAdvise

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A statement offering advice or making an appeal, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way, or whether it is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Gordon Brown was advised by civil servants against launching an inquiry into press standards, a document released by the government reveals.

Один з найголовніших іноземних ворогів президента Росії Володимира Путіна порадив очільнику США Дональду Трампу, як поводитися з ним під час зустрічі.

Type: Contact

Subtype: RequestAdvise

Sub-subtype: Broadcast

Definition one-liner: A statement offering advice or making an appeal via one-way communication

Template: <arg1> communicated to <arg2> at <arg3> place (one-way communication)

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example On Saturday, Ukraine's deposed president, Viktor Yanukovych, and Sergei Aksenov, Crimea's new prime minister, appealed for Russian troops to enter Ukraine's Autonomous Republic of Crimea in a televised address.

За даними видання, радники президента Трампа рекомендували йому в жорсткій формі запитати Путіна про втручання Росії у вибори в 2016 році, передають Ведомости.

Santiago Solari, entrenador del Real Madrid, hizo una declaración en video en la que pidió el sábado a sus compatriotas que se mantuvieran tranquilos antes de la final de la Copa Libertadores el domingo en el Santiago Bernabéu.

Type: Contact

Subtype: RequestAdvise

Sub-subtype: Correspondence

Definition one-liner: A statement offering advice or making an appeal via two-way communication, not in person

Template: <arg1> communicated remotely with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example In a phone conversation today, Dutch Minister of Defence Jeanine Hennis-Plasschaert thanked her Ukrainian counterpart Valeriy Geletey for his support to the international repatriation mission and appealed to the Ukrainian authorities to keep up this support to the best of their capabilities, so that the search at the crash site can be continued.

Obama apeló a la "no violencia" y al respeto a la libertad de expresión en una conversación telefónica con Erdogan.

Type: Contact

Subtype: RequestAdvise

Sub-subtype: Meet

Definition one-liner: A statement offering advice or making an appeal made in person

Template: <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example In a surprise meeting, members of Russian President Vladimir Putin's human rights council have urged him not to invade Ukraine.

Президент США Дональд Трамп під час зустрічі з канцлеркою Німеччини Ангелою Меркель запитував у неї, як вести діалог з президентом Росії Володимиром Путіним.

Fidel Castro apeló a la "firmeza revolucionaria" en una reunión con el premier argelino.



Type: Contact

Subtype: ThreatenCoerce

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A statement offering threat or coercion, where the context does not distinguish whether the communication is one-way or two-way, or whether it is in person or remote

Template: <arg1> communicated with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example I remember East Germany, where a Stalinist regime threatened jail for those who pointed their TV antennas toward West German television.

Рейдовий буксир "Яни Капу" також був примушений до зупинки.

Type: Contact

Subtype: ThreatenCoerce

Sub-subtype: Broadcast

Definition one-liner: A statement offering threat or coercion via one-way communication

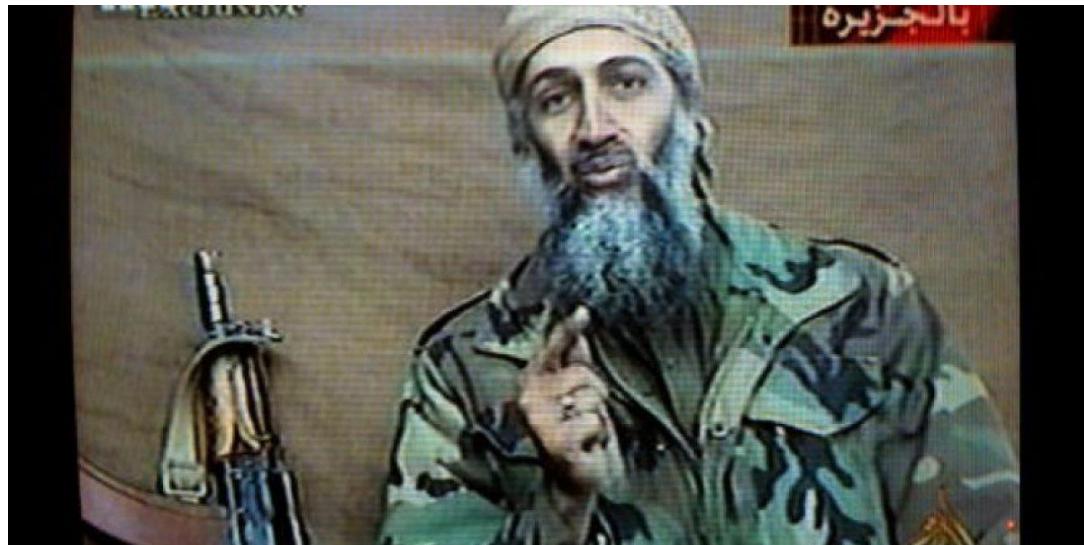
Template: <arg1> communicated to <arg2> at <arg3> place (one-way communication)

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Just the day before, U.S. President Barack Obama had held a televised address to warn Moscow of "costs" if it acted.

Нагадаємо, напередодні член комітету з оборони та безпеки російської Ради Федерації Франц Клінцевич пригрозив, що Росія "буквально за хвилини" здатна перекрити Азовське море для будь-якого судна під прапором України.

Ahora la compañía rusa Gazprom amenaza con cortar el suministro de gas a Ucrania. Esta fue la advertencia que lanzó hoy ante la prensa el presidente del monopolio gasístico ruso Gazprom, Alexéi Miller.



Type: Contact

Subtype: ThreatenCoerce

Sub-subtype: Correspondence

Definition one-liner: A statement offering threat or coercion via two-way communication, not in person
Template: <arg1> communicated remotely with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example How Did Ukraine's Government Text Threats to Kiev's EuroMaidan Protesters?

У тому ж документі, в якому Еквадор погрожував Ассанжу арештом, Еквадор також пригрозив забрати кота до притулку.

En una conversación telefónica entre los dos líderes, Putin amenazó a Poroshenko con invadir Polonia, Rumania y los países bálticos.



Type: Contact**Subtype: ThreatenCoerce****Sub-subtype: Meet****Definition one-liner:** A statement offering threat or coercion made in person**Template:** <arg1> met face-to-face with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Communicator	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Donald Trump, speaking to his advisers behind closed doors on Tuesday, threatened to shut down the government if Congress doesn't fund his border wall.

На окупованому Донбасі проросійські бойовики перейшли до погроз і залякування місцевого населення через участь у майбутніх "виборах", які призначені на листопад цього року.

El ministerio británico de Relaciones Exteriores británico anunció que convocó hoy al embajador de Siria y lo amenazó con "más sanciones" si el régimen no pone fin a la represión de las protestas.



Type: Disaster**Subtype: AccidentCrash****Sub-subtype: AccidentCrash****Definition one-liner:** Vehicular accident, or the crashing of any type of vehicle**Template:** <arg1> person in <arg2> vehicle crashed into <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 DriverPassenger	Arg2 Vehicle	Arg3 CrashObject	Arg4 Place
PER	VEH	COM, FAC, LOC, PER, VEH, WEA	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A Dutch-led international team of investigators said Thursday that a missile that caused the crash of a Malaysia Airlines jetliner over eastern Ukraine in 2014 came from the Russian military.

В 2006 году паром «Queen of the North» отклонился от обычного маршрута вдоль побережья Британской Колумбии, налетел на подводные камни и быстро затонул.

Щонайменше 13 людей загинули в результаті аварії яхти на озері Вікторія, ще 39 - пропали без вісти.

El pasado 17 de Julio de 2014, en la región ucraniana de Donetsk, cerca de la frontera con Rusia, se produjo la caída desde más de 10.000 metros del vuelo civil MH 17 de Malaysia Airlines, que causó la muerte a sus 298 ocupantes, y que aparentemente fue causado por un misil lanzado desde tierra en la zona oriental de Ucrania, donde se están presentando combates.



Type: Disaster**Subtype: FireExplosion****Sub-subtype: FireExplosion**

Definition one-liner: A damaging fire or explosion, either natural or caused

Template: <arg1> caught fire or exploded from <arg2> instrument at <arg3> place

Arg1 FireExplosionObject	Arg2 Instrument	Arg3 Place
BAL, FAC, LOC, VEH, WEA, COM	COM, VEH, WEA, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Police in Ukraine believe an explosion caused damage to an electricity pylon, bringing fresh disruption to power supplies in Crimea.

Следственные органы Италии сообщили, что взрыв в Риме, прогремевший на улице Авантино, произошел в результате срабатывания взрывного устройства.

У Львові від вибуху та пожежі на різдвяному ярмарку в суботу, 22 грудня, постраждали четверо людей.

Casi 10.000 personas han sido evacuadas por un incendio tras sucederse una serie de explosiones en cadena que han tenido lugar en un depósito de municiones propiedad del

Ejército en el norte de Ucrania,



Type: Government

Subtype: Agreements

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: An agreement between governments or GPEs

Template: <arg1> and <arg2> signed an agreement in <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
GPE, SID	GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The leader of the DPR pushed back his decision to meet with the Ukrainian government officials, unsure of his stance on the newly-drafted agreement.

Type: Government

Subtype: Agreements

Sub-subtype: AcceptAgreementContractCeasefire**Definition one-liner:** The signing of an agreement between governments or GPEs**Template:** <arg1> and <arg2> signed an agreement in <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
GPE, SID	GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The United States, Mexico and Canada signed the new trade agreement in Buenos Aires.

Президент США Дональд Трамп подписал меморандум о торговых и инвестиционных ограничениях против Китая.

Україна і Туреччина на засіданні Стратегічної ради високого рівня в Стамбулі підписали низку важливих двосторонніх договорів.

Estados Unidos, Canadá y México firmaron el nuevo acuerdo comercial en Buenos Aires.

Type: Government**Subtype: Agreements****Sub-subtype: RejectNullifyAgreementContractCeasefire****Definition one-liner:** The rejecting or nullifying of an agreement between governments or GPEs**Template:** <arg1> rejected or nullified an agreement with <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 RejecterNullifier	Arg2 OtherParticipant	Arg3 Place
GPE, SID	GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example On Tuesday, U.S. president Donald Trump pulled the U.S. out of the nuclear deal with Iran.

Киев планирует расторгнуть 40 соглашений с Москвой.

Росія відмовилася від будь-яких домовленостей з Україною у справі Савченко та інших політ'язнів.

Irán rechaza el acuerdo para enviar a procesar el uranio al exterior que propusieron EE.UU, Francia y Rusia.

Type: Government**Subtype: Agreements****Sub-subtype: ViolateAgreement**

Definition one-liner: The violation of an agreement between governments, GPEs, or sides that are acting as governments

Template: <arg1> violated an agreement with <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Violator	Arg2 OtherParticipant	Arg3 Place
GPE, SID	GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example White House National Security Adviser John Bolton revealed on Tuesday that Iran repeatedly violated the 2015 nuclear deal reached between Iran and the P5+1 group.

Иран переодически нарушает условий ядерного соглашения, которое было подписано в 2015 году.

РФ в черговий раз зірвала переговори ТГК про звільнення українських заручників.

El Gobierno iraní ha acusado al estadounidense de violar los compromisos contemplados en el acuerdo nuclear que entró en vigor en enero de 2016 y que fue acordado en 2015 entre Irán y el grupo de países P5+1.

Type: Government

Subtype: Formation

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The formation of a GPE

Template: <arg1> was formed by <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 GPE	Arg2 Founder	Arg3 Place
GPE	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A large Russian-speaking population has had a presence in the eastern and southern regions of Ukraine since before the country came into being in its current form.

Type: Government

Subtype: Formation

Sub-subtype: MergeGPE

Definition one-liner: Multiple GPEs merge into a single GPE

Template: <arg1> merged with <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Participant	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Place
---------------------	---------------------	---------------

GPE	GPE	LOC, GPE, FAC
-----	-----	---------------

Example In 1964, Tanganyika merged with Zanzibar to form the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar, later renamed the United Republic of Tanzania.

Європейський Союз утворився в результаті послідовного розвитку процесу інтеграції країн Західної Європи.

Yemen nació de la unificación de Yemen del Norte y Yemen del Sur.

Type: Government

Subtype: Formation

Sub-subtype: StartGPE

Definition one-liner: A new GPE is established

Template: <arg1> was started by <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 GPE	Arg2 Founder	Arg3 Place
GPE	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example South Sudan became an independent state on 9 July 2011, following a referendum that passed with 98.83% of the vote.

При распаде СССР в 1991 году союзные страны стали отдельным государством, среди них был и Казахстан.

Словенія, яка вийшла зі СФРЮ та отримала незалежність у 1991 р., стала у травні 2004 р. членом НАТО та ЄС.

El mundo tiene una nueva nación. Este 9 de julio África dio a luz a la República de Sudán del Sur.

Type: Government

Subtype: Legislate

Sub-subtype: Legislate

Definition one-liner: Enacting legislation or other actions of a legislative body, such as votes and legislative activities within a congress or parliament

Template: <arg1> legislature enacted <arg2> law in <arg3> place

Arg1 GovernmentBody	Arg2 Law	Arg3 Place
------------------------	-------------	---------------

ORG	LAW	LOC, GPE, FAC
-----	-----	---------------

Example The US House of Representatives passed Tuesday H.R. 390, a bill titled “Iraq and Syria Genocide Relief and Accountability Act,” which seeks to assist with the rebuilding of the Christian and Yazidi communities in Iraq and Syria.

В офіційному виданні Верховної Ради "Голос України" 11 грудня оприлюднили закон "Про припинення дії Договору про дружбу, співробітництво і партнерство між Україною і Російською Федерацією".

La Verjovna Rada o Parlamento ucraniano ha ratificado en la tarde de este lunes el decreto del presidente de Ucrania, Petro Poroshenko, con el que se impone la ley marcial durante un mes en las regiones fronterizas con Rusia.

Type: Government

Subtype: Spy

Sub-subtype: Spy

Definition one-liner: Government spying activities, espionage activities by actors who are spying on behalf of a government or on behalf of a side that is acting as a government

Template: <arg1> spied on <arg2> to the benefit of <arg3> in <arg4> place

Arg1 Spy	Arg2 ObservedEntity	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A Chinese man has been arrested for allegedly spying on US engineers and scientists on behalf of Beijing, US prosecutors say.

В пятницу канцлер Австрии Себастьян Курц заявил, что экс-полковник вооруженных сил Австрии подозревается в ведении с 1990-х по текущий год разведывательной деятельности в пользу России.

Затриманий в Австрії полковник австрійської армії, який з 1990-х років працював на російську військову розвідку ГРУ, передавав Москві інформацію, яка стосувалася НАТО.

Un ciudadano chino ha sido detenido por haber espiado supuestamente a ingenieros y científicos estadounidenses en beneficio de Pekín.

Type: Government

Subtype: Vote

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A voting event by the people for government activities

Template: <arg1> voted for <arg2> on <arg3> ballot with <arg4> results in <arg5> place

Arg1 Voter	Arg2 Candidate	Arg3 Ballot	Arg4 Result	Arg5 Place
PER, SID	LAW, PER, SID	BAL	RES	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Over half of the population is in favor of suspending the upcoming election due to expected irregularities.

У грудні 2018 року 61 народний депутат пропустили понад 90% голосувань у Верховній Раді.

Type: Government

Subtype: Vote

Sub-subtype: CastVote

Definition one-liner: Voting by the people for government activities, such as general elections and referendums

Template: <arg1> voted for <arg2> on <arg3> ballot with <arg4> results in <arg5> place

Arg1 Voter	Arg2 Candidate	Arg3 Ballot	Arg4 Result	Arg5 Place
PER	LAW, PER, SID	BAL	RES	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example On Thursday, the British people voted to leave the European Union by a 52 to 48 percent margin, a decision that has been dubbed "Brexit."

Депутаты Украины большинством голосов проголосовали за выход из состава СНГ.

Тоді, 1 грудня 1991 року, на Всеукраїнському референдумі 90,92 відсотки виборців дали ствердну відповідь на запитання: «Чи підтверджуєте Ви Акт проголошення незалежності України?».

Un ciudadano de Yereván, la capital armenia, lleva a su hijo a votar por Josif Palagan en las primeras elecciones democráticas del país.



Type: Government**Subtype: Vote****Sub-subtype: ViolationsPreventVote**

Definition one-liner: Prevention of voting by the people for government activities, such as general elections and referendums

Template: <arg1> prevented <arg2> from voting for <arg3> on <arg4> ballot in <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Voter	Arg3 Candidate	Arg4 Ballot	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	LAW, PER, SID	BAL	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Armed groups severely disrupted voting in the Malian presidential elections in the country's central region of Mopti.

Бойовики самопроголошеної "Донецької народної республіки" позбавили права голосу на виборах президента України в Донецькій області 81,8% виборців від загального числа виборців, що проживають в регіоні.

Afganistán concluyó ayer la segunda jornada de elecciones parlamentarias, que estuvieron marcadas por los actos violentos del Talibán y problemas de organización, que impidieron votar a muchos ciudadanos.

Type: Inspection

Subtype: SensoryObserve**Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: An observation or inspection event, where the target of inspection is unspecified

Template: <arg1> observed <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Observer	Arg2 ObservedEntity	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, BAL, MON, CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The company representative is the individual charged with representing the company's interests during an inspection.

Type: Inspection**Subtype: SensoryObserve****Sub-subtype: InspectPeopleOrganization**

Definition one-liner: ID checks and other inspections of people or organizations at border crossings, checkpoints, and other government interactions that involve the inspection of individuals or organizations

Template: <arg1> inspected <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Inspector	Arg2 InspectedEntity	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The pro-Russian separatists rifled through our bags, inspected our credentials, and sent us away with only half of our equipment in tow.

В пункте пропуска "Гоптовка" граждане России проходят детальный осмотр багажа.

Делегація Міноборони України інспектує військові частини РФ у Ростовській області.

"Los juntaron a todos, les pidieron la documentación y los cachearon antes de trasladarlos a centros de detención", recuerda Moore.

Type: Inspection**Subtype: SensoryObserve****Sub-subtype: MonitorElection**

Definition one-liner: The monitoring of an election by individuals or organizations

Template: <arg1> monitored <arg2> taking part in an election in <arg3> place

Arg1 Monitor	Arg2 MonitoredEntity	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Inspector	Arg2 InspectedEntity	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example On 29 October the Organisation for Security and Co-operation in Europe (OSCE) (who had monitored the election with 600 observers) stated in a preliminary report that "certain aspects of the pre-election period constituted a step backwards compared with recent national elections" and that the election was marred by "the abuse of power and the excessive role of money".

Los observadores internacionales llegaron a las autoproclamadas repúblicas populares de Donetsk (RPD) y Lugansk (RPL) para supervisar las elecciones de presidentes y diputados.

Type: Inspection

Subtype: SensoryObserve

Sub-subtype: PhysicalInvestigateInspect

Definition one-liner: Customs inspections and other inspections of artifacts, vehicles, weapons, and other items (not people)

Template: <arg1> inspected <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Inspector	Arg2 InspectedEntity	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, MON	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Inspector	Arg2 InspectedEntity	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Border inspection of Russian convoy begins, Ukrainian military says.

Первые грузовики российского гуманитарного конвоя начали проходить таможенный и паспортный контроль украинскими военными на пограничном пропускном пункте Донецк-Изварино.

Representantes de la Cruz Roja empezaron la revisión selectiva de la carga humanitaria que se encuentra a bordo de 262 camiones rusos en la frontera ruso-ucraniana y que será destinada a la población del este de Ucrania.



Type: Justice

Subtype: ArrestJailDetain

Sub-subtype: ArrestJailDetain

Definition one-liner: The detention, taking hostage, kidnapping, arrest, or jailing of an individual by government or non-government actors.

Template: <arg1> arrested or jailed <arg2> for <arg3> crime at <arg4> place

Arg1 Jailer	Arg2 Detainee	Arg3 Crime	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Canada has arrested the chief financial officer of Chinese telecom company Huawei Technologies over allegations she violated U.S. trade sanctions against Iran.

Американская полиция арестовала подозреваемого в рассылке бомб по почте.

Підконтрольний Кремлю Київський районний суд Сімферополя 13 грудня заарештував на два місяці кримськотатарського активіста Едема Бекірова за підозрою у зберіганні й передачі вибухових речовин і боєприпасів.

Agentes de la Policía Local de Sevilla ha detenido este miércoles a uno de los miembros de 'La Manada', Ángel Boza, por intentar robar unas gafas de sol de un comercio y tratar de atropellar con su coche a los vigilantes de seguridad y agresión en un centro comercial

de Sevilla capital.



Type: Justice

Subtype: InitiateJudicialProcess

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The initiation of a judicial process by a government actor

Template: <arg1> initiated judicial process pertaining to <arg2> before <arg3> court or judge for <arg4> crime in <arg5> place

Arg1 Prosecutor	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 JudgeCourt	Arg4 Crime	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example March 7, 2015 was also the date that the legislation took full effect, and all participating tribal governments were officially allowed to begin prosecution of non-Native individuals.

Type: Justice**Subtype: InitiateJudicialProcess****Sub-subtype: ChargeIndict**

Definition one-liner: A government actor charging, accusing, or indicting a person, organization, or GPE of a crime

Template: <arg1> charged or indicted <arg2> before <arg3> court or judge for <arg4> crime in <arg5> place

Arg1 Prosecutor	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 JudgeCourt	Arg4 Crime	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A 29-year-old Russian national accused of secretly conspiring against the U.S. by infiltrating political organizations, including the National Rifle Association, was indicted Tuesday by a grand jury.

У столиці Польщі, Варшаві, судять українця і поляка, яких звинуватили у торгівлі людьми.

La Fiscalía del Tribunal Supremo acusa a los líderes del proceso soberanista catalán de un delito de rebelión y pide para ellos penas de hasta 25 años de prisión.

Type: Justice**Subtype: InitiateJudicialProcess****Sub-subtype: TrialHearing**

Definition one-liner: A trial event occurs whenever a court proceeding has been initiated for the purposes of determining the guilt or innocence of a person, organization or GPE accused of committing a crime. A hearing event occurs whenever a state actor (GPE, organization subpart, or person representative) officially gathers to discuss some criminal legal matter.

Template: <arg1> tried <arg2> before <arg3> court or judge for <arg4> crime in <arg5> place

Arg1 Prosecutor	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 JudgeCourt	Arg4 Crime	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Paul Manafort, President Trump's onetime campaign chairman, is on trial in federal court in Alexandria on bank and tax fraud charges.

Служання по делу Джонса о потреблені запрещених веществ , которое должно было состояться 12 декабря в Сакраменто, переносится на два месяца.

Перше засідання суду у справі Пивоварника , якому інкримінують державну зраду,

організацію підготовки теракту, фінансування тероризму та незаконний обіг зброї, призначене на 20 грудня у Києві.

Cuenta atrás en el juicio de los ERE que se está celebrando en la Audiencia de Sevilla contra 22 ex altos cargos del Gobierno andaluz, entre ellos los ex presidentes Manuel Chaves y José Antonio Griñán, la ex ministra y ex consejera Magdalena Álvarez y los ex consejeros Gaspar Zarrías, José Antonio Viera, Carmen Martínez Aguayo, Francisco Vallejo y Antonio Fernández, acusados de presuntos delitos de prevaricación y malversación.



Type: Justice**Subtype: Investigate****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: Legal, journalistic, and other investigations

Template: <arg1> investigated <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Investigator	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Troopers are currently investigating a single-vehicle, fatal crash near Nogales.

Type: Justice**Subtype: Investigate**

Sub-subtype: InvestigateCrime**Definition one-liner:** Legal, journalistic, and other investigations of a crime**Template:** <arg1> investigated <arg2> for <arg3> crime in <arg4> place

Arg1 Investigator	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 Crime	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example U.S. federal authorities are investigating Yale University over allegations of discrimination against Asian-American applicants.

Слідчими військової прокуратури розслідується 5 870 кримінальних проваджень про злочини, які вчинили 16 598 військобослужбовців.

El Tribunal Superior de Justicia de Cataluña investigará al ex número dos de Oriol Junqueras y ex secretario general de Vicepresidencia, Economía y Hacienda de la Generalitat, Josep María Jové, por presunta malversación, revelación de secretos y desobediencia grave en la preparación del referéndum del 1-O.

Type: Justice**Subtype: JudicialConsequences****Sub-subtype: Unspecified****Definition one-liner:** The consequences of judicial proceedings**Template:** <arg1> court or judge decided consequences of <arg3> crime, committed by <arg2>, in <arg4> place

Arg1 JudgeCourt	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 Crime	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Former Congressman Aaron Schock faced fines of up to \$500,000 for the misuse of campaign funds.

Type: Justice**Subtype: JudicialConsequences****Sub-subtype: Convict****Definition one-liner:** A person, organization or GPE Entity is convicted whenever that entity has been found guilty of a crime.**Template:** <arg1> court or judge convicted <arg2> of <arg3> crime in <arg4> place

Arg1 JudgeCourt	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 Crime	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Paul Manafort, President Donald Trump's former campaign chairman, was found guilty on eight counts of tax evasion and bank fraud, a jury in Virginia declared Tuesday.

Шеріфа Шеката засуджували 27 разів за кримінальні правопорушення, скосні у Франції, Швейцарії та Німеччині, зокрема за грабунок.

El Tribunal Supremo ha condenado al yerno del rey Felipe VI y marido de la infanta Cristina a cinco años y diez meses de prisión por los delitos de malversación, prevaricación, fraude a la Administración, dos delitos fiscales y tráfico influencias que no le evitará entrar en prisión.

Type: Justice

Subtype: JudicialConsequences

Sub-subtype: Execute

Definition one-liner: An execution is carried out whenever the life of a person is taken by a state actor (a GPE, its organization subparts, or person representatives)

Template: <arg1> executed <arg2> for <arg3> crime in <arg4> place

Arg1 Executioner	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 Crime	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Iranian authorities have executed Mohammad Reza Salas, who was convicted of killing three police officers during clashes involving members of a Sufi order.

Влада Ірану стратила через повішення чоловіка, засудженого за вбивство фізики-ядерника два роки тому.

El estado de Texas ejecutó el miércoles a Danny Bible por la violación y asesinato de una joven en Houston, un crimen que cometió en 1979 pero que no confesó hasta 1998.

Type: Justice

Subtype: JudicialConsequences

Sub-subtype: Extradite

Definition one-liner: Whenever a person is sent by a state actor from one place (normally the GPE associated with the state actor, but sometimes a LOC or FAC under its control) to another place (LOC, FAC, GPE) for the purposes of legal proceedings there.

Template: <arg1> extradited <arg2> for <arg3> crime from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Extraditer	Arg2 Defendant	Arg3 Crime	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	CRM	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Today, Mexican authorities extradited Sinaloa Cartel leader Damaso Lopez Nuñez, also known as “El Licenciado,” to the United States to face drug trafficking charges filed in the Eastern District of Virginia.

До України зі Швейцарії екстрадований громадянин, якого розшукували за шахрайство, повідомив речник Генеральної прокуратури України Андрій Лисенко у Facebook.

Bélgica extradita a Salah Abdeslam a Francia, que le acusa de asesinatos con "carácter terrorista."

Type: Life

Subtype: Die

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The death of a person

Template: <arg1> died at <arg2> place

Arg1 Victim	Arg2 Place
PER	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A death-row inmate convicted of three gang-related murders in 1997 died of unknown causes at San Quentin State Prison this week, corrections officials said.

Type: Life

Subtype: Die

Sub-subtype: DeathCausedByViolentEvents

Definition one-liner: The violent end of the life of a person entity (may be self-inflicted)

Template: <arg1> killed <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Killer	Arg2 Victim	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	BAL, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The officers on trial today are accused, specifically, of shooting and killing 48 participants in the uprising on Institustaya Street.

"В США 11 человек погибли в результате массового расстрела в синагоге, совершенного Робертом Бауэрсом, который был вооружен штурмовой винтовкой."

Французька поліція застрелила "страсбурзького стрілка".

Una estampida en un concierto de rap en un club nocturno de Italia terminó con al menos cinco adolescentes y un adulto muertos.

Type: Life

Subtype: Die

Sub-subtype: NonviolentDeath

Definition one-liner: The non-violent end of the life of a person entity

Template: <arg1> died at <arg2> place

Arg1 Victim	Arg2 Place
PER	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Seemwell, 68, died peacefully in his sleep on the night of 18 June in his apartment.

30 ноября, в США, в возрасте 94 лет скончался бывший президент США Джордж Буш-старший.

У Дрогобицькій колонії помер росіянин Валерій Іванов.

Type: Life

Subtype: Injured

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The injuring of a person

Template: <arg1> was injured by <arg2> at <arg3> place

Arg1 Victim	Arg2 Injurer	Arg3 Place
PER	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The patient awoke in a hospital bed to find himself being treated for injuries of unknown origin.

Type: Life

Subtype: Injure

Sub-subtype: IllnessDegradationHungerThirst

Definition one-liner: A person entity experiencing physical harm due to hunger or thirst

Template: <arg1> has extreme hunger or thirst at <arg2> place

Arg1 Victim	Arg2 Place
PER	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example As of November 14, vulnerable people living in east Ukraine are in serious danger of starving if normal government services aren't restored by the government in Kiev.

По данным ЮНИСЕФ, почти полмиллиона несовершеннолетних детей в Йемене находятся на грани голодной смерти, около 7 млн жителей столкнулись с острым дефицитом продовольствия.

De acuerdo con la Oficina del Programa Mundial de Alimentos (PMA) de la ONU en Ucrania, 1,5 millones de personas pasan hambre en las regiones de Donetsk y Lugansk a causa de la guerra en la región del Donbás ucraniano.



Type: Life

Subtype: Injure

Sub-subtype: IllnessDegradationPhysical

Definition one-liner: A person entity experiencing physical harm due to illness or non-violent injury

Template: <arg1> has illness or physical degradation

Arg1 Victim
PER

Example A man with the first deadly case of swine flu was also reported this week in Crimea, the Black Sea peninsula Russia annexed from Ukraine in March 2014.

La mayoría de las pacientes de Médicos Sin Fronteras (MSF) en el este de Ucrania son mujeres de más de 50 años, que sufren enfermedades crónicas como hipertensión, diabetes y enfermedades cardiovasculares.



Type: Life

Subtype: Injure

Sub-subtype: InjuryCausedByViolentEvents

Definition one-liner: A person entity experiencing physical harm due to violent events

Template: <arg1> injured <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1	Arg2	Arg3	Arg4
------	------	------	------

Injurer	Victim	Instrument	Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	BAL, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A correspondent for the independent Russian newspaper, Novaya Gazeta, was beaten and briefly detained in eastern Ukraine.

В медичному центрі Лондона озброєний мачете чоловік напав на людей, в результаті атаки постраждали три людини.

Los ucranianos Andréi Artiomenko, Andréi Eider y Vasili Soroka, que recibieron heridas de bala cuando los guardacostas rusos abrieron fuego contra dos lanchas artilladas y un remolcador ucraniano cerca del estrecho de Kerch, fueron trasladados a la prisión de Lefortovo en Moscú.



Type: Manufacture

Subtype: Artifact

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The building, manufacturing, or creation of an artifact or intellectual property, where the context does not distinguish between building and manufacturing, or between physical artifact and intellectual property

Template: <arg1> manufactured or created or produced <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Manufacturer	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	COM	COM, VEH, WEA, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The guards refused to comment on what the man was accused of making, but it was enough to warrant his arrest.

Un coche se fabrica desde fuera hacia dentro, por lo que lo primero que tomará forma es la carrocería.

Type: Manufacture

Subtype: Artifact

Sub-subtype: Build

Definition one-liner: The building or manufacturing of a facility

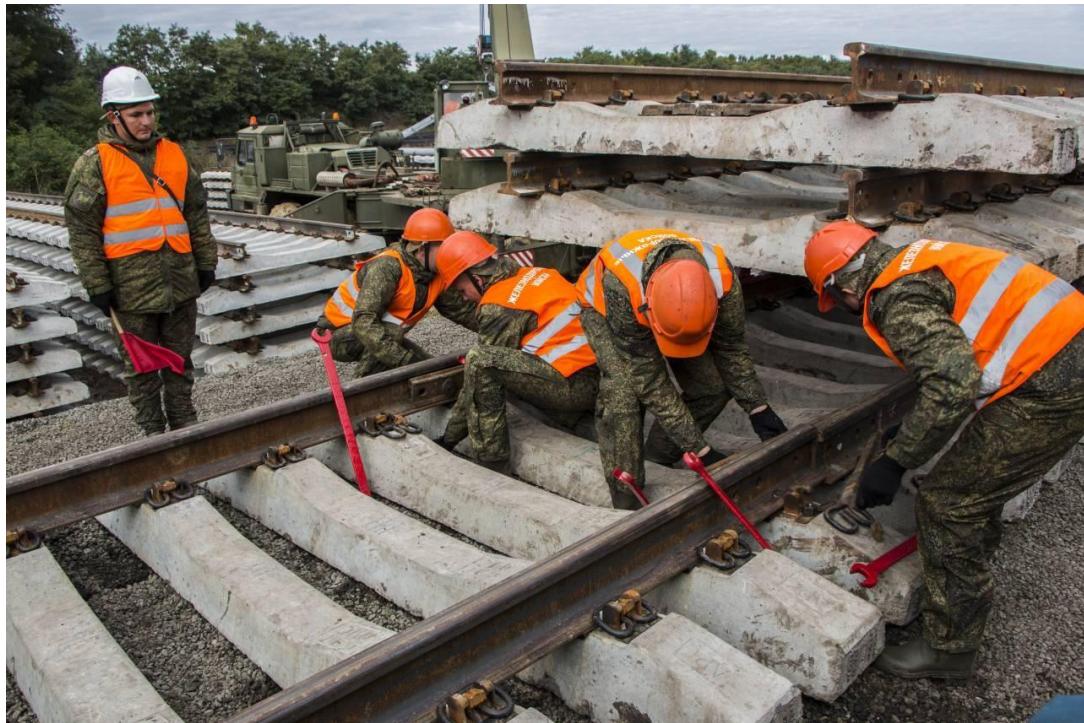
Template: <arg1> manufactured or created or produced <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Manufacturer	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	FAC	COM, VEH, WEA, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The \$60 million center will be built in the current Wells Fargo building on the ground floor and concourse levels.

Чешская компания PSJ закончила строительство завода по производству компьютерной техники в подмосковном городе Дубна.

La primera etapa de la construcción del estadio «Arena Carlos Paz» podría completarse en el mes de abril.



Type: Manufacture

Subtype: Artifact

Sub-subtype: CreateIntellectualProperty

Definition one-liner: The creation of intellectual property

Template: <arg1> manufactured or created or produced <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Manufacturer	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, MON, VEH, WEA	COM, VEH, WEA, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example As I understand it, and I may be wrong, songs used in Eurovision contests are written and legally owned by the country's government.

В 2006 году в США Джек Дорси создал «Твиттер».

«1944» es una canción compuesta por Jamala, e interpretada en inglés y tártaro de Crimea por Jamala.

Type: Manufacture

Subtype: Artifact

Sub-subtype: CreateManufacture

Definition one-liner: The building or manufacturing of an artifact, weapon or vehicle

Template: <arg1> manufactured or created or produced <arg2> using <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Manufacturer	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Instrument	Arg4 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, MON, VEH, WEA	COM, VEH, WEA, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The finding by the Dutch Safety Board last week that Malaysia Airlines Flight 17 was shot down by a Russian-made missile doesn't come as a surprise.

Боинг 737-800NG авиакомпании МАУ собран на заводе в городе Рентон, штат Вашингтон, США.

"Балістичну міжконтинентальну ракету РС-20 "Воєвода" створили на дніпропетровському заводі "Південмаш" ще на початку 70-х."

El misil que derribó al avión fue fabricado por Exogen, una compañía basada en Dinamarca.



Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The transportation of an artifact, where the context does not distinguish the nature of the movement

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example As of July 2014, we have no idea how the Russians are supplying weapons to the rebels, we just know that they are.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: BringCarryUnload

Definition one-liner: The transportation or carrying of an artifact by an agent from one place to another

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Photographs and videos show Buk 332 being transported in a June 2014 convoy that traveled from near the missile launcher's base in Kursk to Millerovo, near the Russia-Ukraine border.

Наше исследование показало, что это не первый раз, когда судно «Марианн Даника» участвовало в транспортировке оружия в проблемные районы Сирии.

Rusia envía 120 nuevos camiones con ayuda humanitaria a Ucrania.



Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: DisperseSeparate

Definition one-liner: The transportation of multiple artifacts by an agent from one place to multiple other places

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Bellingcat reported that weapons enter through pro-Russian checkpoints in Eastern Ukraine and are then sent along various routes to different cities and rebel strongholds.

Источники в Афганистане утверждают, что Россия поставляет оружие талибам используя различные пути сообщения.

Las 23 toneladas de ayuda humanitaria recogida por los quiteños serán enviadas a las localidades de Atacames, Muisne y Mompiche, en Esmeraldas desde el centro de acopio del Bicentenario.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: Fall

Definition one-liner: The movement of an artifact by falling from one place to another, either accidentally or instigated by an agent

Template: <arg1> fell from <arg2> place to <arg3> place

Arg1 Artifact	Arg2 Origin	Arg3 Destination
BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Insurgents create rudimentary defenses around a village by pushing old cars into ditches.

Un niño de 21 meses jugaba en el frente al edificio en el que vivían sus abuelos en Zaporizhia, Ucrania, cuando ocurrió lo inesperado: el edificio cayó sobre él.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: GrantEntry

Definition one-liner: Allowing the transportation of an artifact by an agent into one place from another

Template: <arg1> grants <arg2> entry to <arg3> place from <arg4> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Origin	Arg4 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example "The agreement... foresees that the trucks will be checked by the customs officers of Ukraine on Russian territory and then be allowed inside Ukraine with ICRC people accompanying the convoy and then unload somewhere in Luhansk and go back to Russia, empty."

Las autoridades haitianas permitieron este lunes la entrada al vecino país de productos dominicanos que fueron comprados por sus ciudadanos en el mercado binacional de esta ciudad fronteriza

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: Hide

Definition one-liner: The hiding or concealing of an artifact by an agent

Template: <arg1> concealed <arg2> in <arg3> place, transported in <arg4> vehicle from <arg5> place

Arg1	Arg2	Arg3	Arg4	Arg5
------	------	------	------	------

Transporter	Artifact	HidingPlace	Vehicle	Origin
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	LOC, GPE, FAC	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The Buk was hidden by rebels when moving from (presumably) Russia to Donetsk and moved through less populated areas, disguised at night, while it was openly moved from Donetsk to Snezhne later.

Ополченцы прятали «Бук» в Донецкой области для того чтобы доставить к месту рокового запуска в Снежном с границы России и Украины.

Luego, fue El Rey quien llevó el oro en auto hasta la Ciudad de México donde lo escondieron en una lujosa zona residencial.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: NonviolentThrowLaunch

Definition one-liner: The non-violent launching or throwing of an artifact by an agent from one place to another

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The Ukrainian soldiers relax by playing a game they call "Baggo," which consists of filling a backpack with heavy items and attempting to throw it from the stairs of the museum, across the garden, and into a trash can on the other side of the street.

George W. hizo el lanzamiento inicial de la bola en el partido de este pasado martes entre los Astros de Houston y los Piratas de Kentucky.



Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: PreventEntry

Definition one-liner: Preventing the transportation of an artifact by an agent into one place from another

Template: <arg1> prevents <arg2> from transporting <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Transporter	Arg3 Artifact	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example By capturing the checkpoint from the separatists, Ukraine was able to stop the flow of weapons from Donetsk to Luhansk.

Порошенко подтвердил, что возврат контрольно - пропускного пункта на границе с Россией, уменьшил число поставки оружия в Украину.

Inspectores de la Autoridad Nacional de Aduanas (ANA), retuvieron en el Aeropuerto Internacional de Tocumen, catorce diamantes, pertenecientes a seis extranjeros que ingresaban al país por la mencionada terminal aérea.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: PreventExit

Definition one-liner: Preventing the transportation of an artifact by an agent out of one place into another

Template: <arg1> prevents <arg2> from transporting <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Transporter	Arg3 Artifact	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example I have a package that has been hung up in San Francisco customs for 5 days now.

Un hombre estadounidense fue arrestado al intentar extraer 28 cerdos grises, una especie altamente valiosa, del puerto de Hong Kong.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: ReceiveImport

Definition one-liner: The receiving or importing of an artifact by an agent at one place from another

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Location
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Czech Defence Minister Martin Stropnický and his Ukrainian counterpart Stěpan Poltorak agreed to renew the import of Czech weapons to Ukraine on 29 May during Stropnický's visit to Ukraine.

En enero-agosto de 2018, Ucrania importó 7.021 tractores, 78% de los cuales llegaron a Ucrania desde China.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: SendSupplyExport

Definition one-liner: The supplying, sending, or exporting of an artifact by an agent to one place from another

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Complete with photographic evidence, it is clear that Moscow has been covertly supplying an assortment of older Soviet weaponry along with recently introduced Russian equipment to the separatists.

Las fuerzas rusas enviaron armamentos a la frontera a través de un convoy de carga.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportArtifact

Sub-subtype: SmuggleExtract

Definition one-liner: The smuggling or extracting of an artifact by an agent out of one place into another

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Artifact	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, LOC, MON, VEH, WEA	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Border guards detained 3 citizens of Ukraine trying to smuggle cigarettes across the border.

Ejército Islámico se centra en actividades de extorsión y contrabando así como el tráfico de antigüedades a Europa y el Oriente.



Type: Movement**Subtype: TransportPerson****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: The movement or transportation of a person, where the context does not distinguish the nature of the movement

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Passenger	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example It'd be easier to catch Yanukovych as he escaped Ukraine if they knew how he was traveling and who was helping him.

Type: Movement**Subtype: TransportPerson****Sub-subtype: BringCarryUnload**

Definition one-liner: The transporting of a person by an agent from one place to another

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Passenger	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Then Polites, brother of Deiphobos, passed his arms around his waist, and bore him away from the battle till he got to his horses that were standing in the rear of the fight with the chariot and their driver.

El niño de tres años de edad que era transportado por sus padres envuelto en bolsas de plástico y cobijas rumbo a Puebla murió por infarto.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportPerson

Sub-subtype: DisperseSeparate

Definition one-liner: The movement or transportation of multiple people (by an agent or via their own effort) from one place to multiple other places

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Passenger	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Ukraine sent battalions of troops to shore up defenses in many of its still-controlled cities, including Mar'inka, Avdiivka, and Kremmina.

Los presos serán agrupados en la prisión de Brians 2, en Barcelona, para iniciar todos juntos su viaje a Madrid, y una vez ahí los siete presos varones serán enviados a la cárcel de Soto del Real, mientras Bassa y Forcadell serán enviadas a la prisión de Madrid I (Alcalá de Henares).

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportPerson

Sub-subtype: EvacuationRescue

Definition one-liner: The movement of a person (by an agent or via their own effort) from one place to another for evacuation purposes

Template: <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Passenger	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example A Berkut leader, Vladimir Krashevsky, said the armed police officers in black with yellow armbands were part of a Berkut unit that had been deployed to help evacuate the interior troops.

У Нью-Йорку з лобі знаменитої вежі обраного президента США Дональда Трампа через підозрілий предмет поліція евакуювала людей.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportPerson

Sub-subtype: Fall

Definition one-liner: The movement of a person by falling from one place to another, either accidentally or instigated by an agent

Template: <arg1> fell from <arg2> place to <arg3> place

Arg1 Passenger	Arg2 Origin	Arg3 Destination
PER	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example This marks the first time the “Sky Soldiers” of the 173rd have jumped in Ukraine and they’ll be training and conducting multinational airborne operations when they land outside of Yavoriv.

Este hombre de 65 años, seis hijos y cinco nietos, vecino de Malvín y honorata, sufrió un grave percance ayer al caer desde el cuarto piso de su edificio departamental. Milagrosamente, salió ilesa.



Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportPerson

Sub-subtype: GrantEntryAsylum

Definition one-liner: Allowing the movement or transportation of a person (by an agent or via their own effort) into one place from another, including granting asylum

Template: <arg1> grants entry to <arg2> transporting <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Grantor	Arg2 Transporter	Arg3 Passenger	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Ukrainian court orders that rights activist persecuted in Russia for pro-Ukraine views be granted asylum.

Завдяки блокуванню адміністрації Трампа у федеральному суді, в країну зміг потрапити сирійський біженець і об'єднатися з дружиною і з сином.

Uruguay está dispuesto a otorgarle el asilo político al expresidente de Perú, Alan García que es investigado por corrupción y crímenes financieros.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportPerson

Sub-subtype: Hide

Definition one-liner: The hiding or concealing of a person by an agent or via their own effort

Template: <arg1> concealed <arg2> in <arg3> place, transported in <arg4> vehicle from <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Passenger	Arg3 HidingPlace	Arg4 Vehicle	Arg5 Origin
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The suspected organiser of the attack on the Ukrainian soldier on May 2 remains in hiding in Poland.

Оперативники спецслужби задокументували, що організатором нападу на учасника АТО є громадянин Росії, який покинув територію України 4 травня та переховується у Польщі.

La Patrulla Fronteriza (CBP, por sus siglas en inglés) detuvo a 74 inmigrantes indocumentados que se encontraban escondidos en cuevas tras cruzar el desierto.

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportPerson

Sub-subtype: PreventEntry

Definition one-liner: Preventing the movement or transportation of a person (by an agent or via their own effort) out of one place into another

Template: <arg1> prevents <arg2> from transporting <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Transporter	Arg3 Passenger	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example And just as quickly, the Ukrainian rebels have disallowed the OPEC investigator entry to the area, leaving the investigator and his team stranded in Eastern Ukraine.

На блокпості у н. п. Валуйки (підконтрольний урядові, 70 км на північний захід від Луганська) військовослужбовець Збройних сил України не дозволив патрулю Місії проїхати до населеного пункту.

Más de 100 inmigrantes se les negó la entrada a los EEUU en la frontera de Arizona en aproximadamente 24 horas

Type: Movement

Subtype: TransportPerson

Sub-subtype: PreventExit

Definition one-liner: Preventing the movement or transportation of a person (by an agent or via their own effort) out of one place into another

Template: <arg1> prevents <arg2> from transporting <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Transporter	Arg3 Passenger	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Oleg Potapenko of the online news portal Amurburg.ru in the Far Eastern city of Khabarovsk says he and his partner were detained for several hours in the city's airport, on November 12, told that they were "not allowed to leave."

Заступник керівника Спеціальної моніторингової місії ОБСЄ Александр Хуг не зміг виїхати з території, що контролює так звана влада самоназваної ЛНР, до підконтрольного українському уряду селища Золоте.

La Dirección General de Migración, en coordinación con los departamentos de documentaciones de las líneas aéreas, impidieron la salida del país a 2,631 personas que trataron de abordar vuelos con documentación falsa.

Type: Movement**Subtype: TransportPerson****Sub-subtype: SelfMotion**

Definition one-liner: The movement of a person via their own effort from one place to another

Template: <arg1> moved in <arg2> from <arg3> place to <arg4> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Vehicle	Arg3 Origin	Arg4 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Use this sub-subtype if the motion is self-motivated and if no other sub-subtype fits better.

Example Yanukovych renounced state protection on Saturday and fled the residence by car "in an unknown direction."

У ніч з 21 на 22 лютого 2014 року Янукович на двох гелікоптерах у супроводі охорони з Межигір'я вилетів до Харкова.

Miles de migrantes, la mayoría de ellos hondureños, están llevando a cabo en las últimas semanas un éxodo masivo.

Type: Movement**Subtype: TransportPerson****Sub-subtype: SmuggleExtract****Definition one-liner:** The smuggling or extracting of a person from a place by an agent**Template:** <arg1> transported <arg2> in <arg3> from <arg4> place to <arg5> place

Arg1 Transporter	Arg2 Passenger	Arg3 Vehicle	Arg4 Origin	Arg5 Destination
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER	VEH	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Munaev's comrades then smuggled him through Ukraine to Europe to seek treatment, and he received political asylum in Denmark soon after.

Польські прикордонники викрили організоване злочинне угруповання, члени якого незаконно переправляли українських заробітчан на роботу до Великобританії.

Con la KGB vigilando de cerca cada uno de sus movimientos y esperando que se entregara, tuvo que salir, ser exfiltrado, en la jerga de los espías, por los servicios de inteligencia británicos.

Type: Personnel**Subtype: Elect****Sub-subtype: Unspecified****Definition one-liner:** An election event for a person to begin a new elected position**Template:** <arg1> elected <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Voter	Arg2 Candidate	Arg3 Place
PER, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Williamson was elected de facto Head of Commissions after her opponent rejected the title after winning by a landslide.

Desde que fue elegido senador, desempeña sin cobrar ni un solo euro su labor como jefe del servicio de Cirugía Funcional en el Hospital.

Type: Personnel**Subtype: Elect****Sub-subtype: WinElection**

Definition one-liner: The winning of an election by a candidate person

Template: <arg1> elected <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Voter	Arg2 Candidate	Arg3 Place
PER, SID	PER	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Presidential elections were held in Ukraine on 25 May 2014, resulting in Petro Poroshenko being elected President of Ukraine.

В ходе президентских выборов во Франции в 2017 году, большинство избирателей поддержало Эммануэля Макрона.

8 листопада 2016 року республіканця Дональда Трампа було обрано президентом США.

López Obrador gana las elecciones en México: 3 claves que llevaron a AMLO a arrasar en las presidenciales.

Type: Personnel

Subtype: EndPosition

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A person stopping working in a position

Template: <arg1> stopped working at <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Mr. Polonoma died last night of a heart attack, thus ending his tenure with Doofdumm Industries.

A las 00:00 horas de este sábado acabó el mandato de Enrique Peña Nieto al frente de la Presidencia de México.

Type: Personnel

Subtype: EndPostion

Sub-subtype: FiringLayoff

Definition one-liner: The firing or laying off of a person who stops working for an organization or GPE

Template: <arg1> stopped working at <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example President Yanukovych fired the chief of the general staff of the Ukrainian Armed Forces, Volodymyr Zamana, and replaced him with Ilyin, who was previously the commander of the Ukrainian Navy.

Трамп в начале мая 2017 года уволил Коми с поста директора ФБР.

Міністерство охорони здоров'я повторно звільнило Катерину Амосову з посади ректора Національного медичного університету імені Богомольця (НМУ).

En plena época decembrina, más de 100 trabajadores recibieron "la sorpresa" de haberse quedado sin sus puestos de trabajo en la Cancillería de la República.

Type: Personnel

Subtype: EndPosition

Sub-subtype: QuitRetire

Definition one-liner: The retirement or quitting of a person who stops working for an organization or GPE

Template: <arg1> stopped working at <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Russia Today news anchor Liz Wahl resigns live on air over Ukraine crisis.

Никки Хейли ушла в отставку с поста постпреда США при ООН.

Спецпредставник США у міжнародній коаліції для боротьби з "Ісламською державою" в Сирії Бретт Макгурк подав у відставку.

Christian Sánchez renuncia al Ministerio de Trabajo. La dimisión se debería a discrepancias con la reforma laboral que plantea el Ejecutivo.

Type: Personnel

Subtype: StartPosition

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A person starting working in a position

Template: <arg1> started working at <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example In January of 2014, Savchenko, a military pilot, volunteered to fight with a ground unit.

El izquierdista AMLO asumió el sábado la presidencia de México con la promesa de emprender una transformación "profunda y radical."

Type: Personnel

Subtype: StartPosition

Sub-subtype: Hiring

Definition one-liner: The hiring of a person who starts working for an organization or GPE

Template: <arg1> started working at <arg2> in <arg3> place

Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC
Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment	Arg3 Place
PER	GPE, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Saakashvili, 50, was hired in 2015 by Ukrainian President Petro Poroshenko to head Ukraine's Odesa region but fell afoul of his friend over corruption allegations and calls for reform and was stripped of his citizenship in July 2017.

Коми был назначен на должность руководителя одной из ключевых американских спецслужб летом 2013 года при предыдущей администрации во главе с Бараком Обамой.

Відповідно до розпорядження Кабінету Міністрів України обов'язки Міністра охорони здоров'я України з 1 серпня 2016 року виконує Уляна Супрун.

Pasan a planta permanente a 4800 contratados provinciales.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: Transaction

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A transaction transferring money, ownership, or control of territory, where the context does not distinguish the nature of the transaction

Template: A transaction occurred between <arg1> and <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Participants	Arg2 Participant	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Place

PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Example The rebels claim that Russian is "giving us what we need to be powerful."

Type: Transaction

Subtype: Transaction

Sub-subtype: EmbargoSanction

Definition one-liner: The stopping or restricting, as a form of protest or punishment, of commercial or other material exchange of something where it is not clear from the context whether it is money or an asset or a commodity

Template: <arg1> prevented <arg2> from giving <arg4> to <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Giver	Arg3 Recipient	Arg4 ArtifactMoney	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	COM, FAC, MON, VEH, WEA	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example On 17 March 2014, the U.S., the EU and Canada introduced specifically targeted sanctions against Russia, the day after the Crimean referendum and a few hours before Russian President Vladimir Putin signed a decree recognizing Crimea as an independent state, laying the groundwork for its annexation of Crimea by Russia.

Європейський парламент на своєму засіданні у середу, 12 грудня, схвалив документ, яким передбачається посилення санкцій проти РФ у разі, якщо захоплених українських моряків не буде звільнено.

"Estamos sancionando a miembros de las fuerzas de seguridad de Maduro en respuesta a su reprobable violencia, las trágicas muertes y la inadmisible quema de alimentos y medicinas destinados a los hambrientos y enfermos venezolanos", señaló el secretario del Tesoro estadounidense, Steven Mnuchin, en un comunicado.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: Transaction

Sub-subtype: GiftGrantProvideAid

Definition one-liner: The provision or extension of material aid where it is not clear from the context whether it is money or an asset or commodity

Template: <arg1> gave something to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg4> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Place
---------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------

PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Example Congress moved ahead with approving aid to Ukraine on Thursday as the House and Senate approved similar bills.

У Краматорську Всеукраїнський благодійний фонд «Зірка Надії» надав допомогу багатодітній родині переселенців з особливими дітьми.

Socios de la OTAN listos para aumentar la asistencia a Ucrania.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferMoney

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A transaction transferring money, where the context does not distinguish the nature of the transaction

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> money to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Money	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Yatsenyuk said today that Yanukovych stole \$70 billion from the country over the course of three years.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferMoney

Sub-subtype: BorrowLend

Definition one-liner: The borrowing or lending of money

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> money to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Money	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Ukraine borrowed an additional 200 million Canadian dollars (\$180 million) earlier this year.

Китай позичив Сполученим Штатам величезну кількість коштів, близько 1 трлн дол., і просить у США гарантій безпеки китайських активів.

El mes pasado, Egipto acordó otro préstamo de tres mil millones de dólares con el Banco Mundial.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferMoney

Sub-subtype: EmbargoSanction

Definition one-liner: The stopping or restricting of the exchange of money as a form of protest or punishment

Template: <arg1> prevented <arg2> from giving <arg4> to <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Giver	Arg3 Recipient	Arg4 Money	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The memo proposed “a line of action that makes the greatest inroads in denying money and supplies to Cuba, to decrease monetary and real wages, to bring about hunger, desperation and the overthrow of the [Castro] government.”

США ввели новые санкции против русских олигархов и чиновников, которые подразумевают заморозку активов, арест недвижимости и возможных банковских счетов.

Las autoridades españolas congelaron las cuentas bancarias de cientos de rusos residentes en España que no informaron sobre el origen de los capitales, comunicó el medio Deutsche Welle citando al abogado Gregorio Fuentes.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferMoney

Sub-subtype: GiftGrantProvideAid

Definition one-liner: The provision or extension of material monetary aid

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> money to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Money	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Congress approves an aid package that will transfer over \$1 billion in aid to the Ukraine.

Российские правительство одобрило грант в 1 миллиард долларов, который будет

направлен для оказания помощи Венесуэле.

Відповідно до законопроекту Пентагону виділяється 200 млн. дол. для надання військово-технічної допомоги Україні.

EEUU entrega a Ucrania 28 millones de dólares de ayuda humanitaria

Type: Transaction**Subtype: TransferMoney****Sub-subtype: PayForService**

Definition one-liner: The transfer of money to pay for a service

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> money to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Money	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example The battalion had to scrape together enough money to hire the bus to transport the body back to his village for his family.

Спецслужби США заплатили \$100 тис. громадянину Росії, який пообіцяв повернути їм викрадену при кібератаці на Агентство національної безпеки секретну кіберзброю.

El fundador de la compañía militar estadounidense Spear Operations Group, Abraham Golan, reveló que los Emiratos Árabes Unidos (EAU) contrataron a su grupo de mercenarios en múltiples ocasiones para llevar a cabo misiones encubiertas en Yemen.

Type: Transaction**Subtype: TransferMoney****Sub-subtype: Purchase**

Definition one-liner: The transfer of money to purchase an artifact, asset, or commodity

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> money to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Money	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	MON	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example "We bought iPads from a store in Kiev ourselves with the money I raised," Kievan Rus, a Ukrainian soldier, said.

Армения закупила в Финляндии снайперские винтовки на сумму 25 000 евро.

Учні Бушанської школи зібрали кошти та закупили подарунки для дітей зі сходу України.

Detric McGowan se volvió viral el fin de semana después de gastar 540 dólares en comprar las galletas a dos niñas para que no tuvieran que pararse horas afuera de una tienda de comestibles en Greenville, Carolina del Sur.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferOwnership

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: A transaction transferring ownership, where the context does not distinguish the nature of the transaction

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Artifact	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, VEH, WEA, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Ukraine Rebels Stole Same Type Of Missiles That May Have Taken Down MH17

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferOwnership

Sub-subtype: BorrowLend

Definition one-liner: The borrowing or lending of artifacts, assets, or commodities

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Artifact	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, VEH, WEA, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example According to Avakov's post, the separatists had borrowed a BUK system from Russia and transferred it from Russia in order to take down Ukrainian jets.

Україна одержала перший транш від МВФ, ЄС продовжив санкції проти РФ.

Para ello, varios muebles, restaurados o realizados exclusivamente para el propósito, harán la función de bibliotecas para que cada persona tome prestado un libro y pueda

devolverlo una vez leído para que siga circulando.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferOwnership

Sub-subtype: EmbargoSanction

Definition one-liner: The stopping or restricting of commercial or other material exchange of an asset or a commodity as a form of protest or punishment

Template: <arg1> prevented <arg2> from giving <arg4> to <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Preventer	Arg2 Giver	Arg3 Recipient	Arg4 Artifact	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, VEH, WEA, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Russia responded with sanctions against a number of countries, including a total ban on food imports from the EU, United States, Norway, Canada and Australia.

Россельхознадзор запретил ввоз нескольких видов сыров из Белоруссии на территорию Российской Федерации.

Державний комітет телебачення і радіомовлення заборонив ввезення з Росії до України 26 книг, які містять ознаки радянської та російської пропаганди.

El primer ministro ruso, Dmitry Medvedev, dijo en una reunión gubernamental que Rusia ya no permitirá la importación de carne, pescado, frutas, verduras y productos lácteos procedentes de la UE, EE.UU., Australia, Canadá y Noruega, y precisó que estas sanciones tendrían una duración de un año.

Type: Transaction

Subtype: TransferOwnership

Sub-subtype: GiftGrantProvideAid

Definition one-liner: The provision or extension of material aid in the form of assets or commodities

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Artifact	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, VEH, WEA, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example This war is only lasting because Russia keeps "gifting" the separatists assault rifles with "nothing expected in return."

Более 10 тонн гуманитарной помощи для жителей освобожденных от боевиков населенных пунктов Сирии доставлено из Москвы на аэродром Хмеймим самолетом военно-транспортной авиации Ил-76 ВКС России.

15 грудня представники Червоного Хреста доставили 8 тисяч новорічних подарунків для дітей Тячівського району Закарпаття від школярів австрійського міста Лінц.

Medicinas, kits de higiene y alimentos conforman el primer lote de ayuda humanitaria que se lleva a Venezuela y que fue donado por EE.UU. y Chile.

Type: Transaction**Subtype: TransferOwnership****Sub-subtype: Purchase**

Definition one-liner: The transfer of ownership of an artifact, asset, or commodity in exchange for money

Template: <arg1> gave <arg4> to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> at <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 Artifact	Arg5 Place
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	BAL, COM, FAC, VEH, WEA, ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example At the time one Kalashnikov could be purchased from the rebels in the combat zone for less than \$500 and sold in Kiev for more than \$2,000.

В то время один автомат Калашникова можно было приобрести у повстанцев в зоне боевых действий менее чем за \$ 500 и перепродать в Киеве за \$ 2000 и больше.

В бойовій зоні автомат Калашникова можна придбати у сепаратистів за суму меншу ніж 500 доларів США та потім продати його в Києві за понад 2 тисячі доларів.

El príncipe alemán Ernest de Hannover compró su castillo.

Type: Transaction**Subtype: Transaction****Sub-subtype: TransferControl**

Definition one-liner: The transferring of control of GPE, LOC, and potentially FAC when TransferOwnership or TransferMoney do not apply (for example, when ownership is either not known or not applicable), which will often apply to territory changing hands

Template: <arg1> transferred control of <arg4> to <arg2> for the benefit of <arg3> in <arg5> place

Arg1 Giver	Arg2 Recipient	Arg3 Beneficiary	Arg4 TerritoryOrFacility	Arg5 Place
---------------	-------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------	---------------

PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	PER, ORG, GPE, SID	LOC, GPE, FAC	LOC, GPE, FAC
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------	---------------

Example Pro-Russian separatists seized control of the nearly deserted village in Eastern Ukraine on Sunday.

Украинские силовики взяли под контроль аэропорт Краматорска, ранее занятый сторонниками федерализации.

95 бригада Збройних сил України взяла під контроль районний центр Ясинувата на Донеччині.

Esta isla de 5.000 metros cuadrados pertenece seis meses a España y seis meses a Francia desde hace más de un siglo. Este martes pasa mediante un sencillo trámite administrativo a manos galas, que se hace cargo de ella hasta finales de enero.

List of Relation Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:

AnnotIndexID	Type	Subtype	Sub-Subtype
LDC_rel_002	Evaluate	Deliberateness	Accidental
LDC_rel_003	Evaluate	Deliberateness	Deliberate
LDC_rel_005	Evaluate	Legitimacy	Illegitimate
LDC_rel_006	Evaluate	Legitimacy	Legitimate
LDC_rel_008	Evaluate	Sentiment	Negative
LDC_rel_009	Evaluate	Sentiment	Positive
LDC_rel_010	GeneralAffiliation	ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation	Unspecified
LDC_rel_011	GeneralAffiliation	ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation	ControlTerritory
LDC_rel_012	GeneralAffiliation	ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation	NationalityCitizen
LDC_rel_013	GeneralAffiliation	ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation	OwnershipPossession
LDC_rel_014	GeneralAffiliation	MemberOriginReligionEthnicity	Unspecified
LDC_rel_015	GeneralAffiliation	MemberOriginReligionEthnicity	Ethnicity
LDC_rel_016	GeneralAffiliation	MemberOriginReligionEthnicity	NationalityCitizen
LDC_rel_017	GeneralAffiliation	OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation	Unspecified
LDC_rel_018	GeneralAffiliation	OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation	NationalityCitizen
LDC_rel_020	GeneralAffiliation	OrganizationWebsite	OrganizationWebsite
LDC_rel_021	GeneralAffiliation	Sponsorship	Unspecified
LDC_rel_022	GeneralAffiliation	Sponsorship	AdvisePlanOrganize

LDC_rel_023	GeneralAffiliation	Sponsorship	Affiliated
LDC_rel_024	GeneralAffiliation	Sponsorship	HelpSupport
LDC_rel_026	Information	Color	Color
LDC_rel_028	Information	Make	Make
LDC_rel_029	Measurement	Size	Unspecified
LDC_rel_030	Measurement	Size	Count
LDC_rel_031	Measurement	Size	HeightLengthWidth
LDC_rel_032	Measurement	Size	Percentage
LDC_rel_033	Measurement	Size	Weight
LDC_rel_034	OrganizationAffiliation	EmploymentMembership	Unspecified
LDC_rel_035	OrganizationAffiliation	EmploymentMembership	Employment
LDC_rel_036	OrganizationAffiliation	EmploymentMembership	Membership
LDC_rel_038	OrganizationAffiliation	Founder	Founder
LDC_rel_039	OrganizationAffiliation	Leadership	Unspecified
LDC_rel_040	OrganizationAffiliation	Leadership	Government
LDC_rel_041	OrganizationAffiliation	Leadership	HeadOfState
LDC_rel_042	OrganizationAffiliation	Leadership	MilitaryPolice
LDC_rel_043	PartWhole	Subsidiary	Unspecified
LDC_rel_044	PartWhole	Subsidiary	NationalityCitizen
LDC_rel_045	PartWhole	Subsidiary	OrganizationSubsidiary
LDC_rel_046	PersonalSocial	Role	Unspecified
LDC_rel_047	PersonalSocial	Role	ProfessionalRole
LDC_rel_048	PersonalSocial	Role	TitleFormOfAddress
LDC_rel_049	PersonalSocial	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_rel_050	PersonalSocial	Unspecified	Political
LDC_rel_051	Physical	LocatedNear	Unspecified
LDC_rel_053	Physical	LocatedNear	Surround
LDC_rel_055	Physical	OrganizationHeadquarters	OrganizationHeadquarters
LDC_rel_057	Physical	Resident	Resident
LDC_rel_059	ResponsibilityBlame	AssignBlame	AssignBlame
LDC_rel_061	ResponsibilityBlame	ClaimResponsibility	ClaimResponsibility

Definitions and Examples for all **Relation** Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:

Type: Evaluate

Subtype: Deliberateness

Sub-subtype: Accidental

Definition one-liner: The evaluation by a person, organization, or GPE (or the author) that an event is accidental

Template: <arg1> holds that <arg2> is accidental

Arg1 Holder	Arg2 Event
PER, ORG, GPE, SID; author_check	event

Example Ten Russian soldiers captured in eastern Ukraine crossed the border "by accident", Russian military sources are quoted as saying.

Блогер, Олег Матвейчев, не исключают, что Boeing "Малайзийских авиалиний" на Украине 17 июля 2014 года был сбит случайно.

Прокурор Марселя Брис Робін заявив , що дії пілота літака A320, з вини йакого , ймовірно , сталася катастрофа, кваліфікуються як 'ненавмисне вбивство'.

Por su parte, una fuente del Ministerio de Defensa de Rusia ha admitido que esos militares participaban en una patrulla de la frontera ruso-ucraniana y la cruzaron "por accidente".

Type: Evaluate

Subtype: Deliberateness

Sub-subtype: Deliberate

Definition one-liner: The evaluation by a person, organization, or GPE (or the author) that an event is deliberate

Template: <arg1> holds that <arg2> is deliberate

Arg1 Holder	Arg2 Event
PER, ORG, GPE, SID; author_check	event

Example U.S. Vice President Joe Biden said the plane crash was "not an accident," adding that it was "blown out of the sky."

Американский журналист Дэвид Саттер считает, что Россияне намеренно сбили Боинг Малайзийских авиалиний.

Прокурор Марселя заявив, що записи з чорної скриньки дозволяють стверджувати , що 'другий пілот навмисне розбив літак A320' в той час як капітан був відсутній у кабіні.

MH17 "aparentemente fue derribado, no fue un accidente", dijo Joe Biden desde Detroit.

Type: Evaluate

Subtype: Legitimacy**Sub-subtype: Illegitimate**

Definition one-liner: The evaluation by a person, organization, or GPE (or the author) that a political event is illegitimate

Template: <arg1> holds that <arg2> is illegitimate

Arg1 Holder	Arg2 Event
PER, ORG, GPE, SID; author_check	event

Example The Crimean status referendum was regarded as illegitimate by most members of the European Union, the United States and Canada mainly due to Russian intervention.

США считают что Крым был незаконно аннексирован Россией в марте 2014 г.

Міністр закордонних справ Франції Лоран Фабіус у своєму Twitter'і заявив: референдум, що пройшов у Криму, незаконний і суперечить конституції України.

La portavoz de la diplomacia de la Unión Europea dijo que el organismo «considera ilegítimo el referéndum en Donetsk y no reconoce su resultado»

Type: Evaluate**Subtype: Legitimacy****Sub-subtype: Legitimate**

Definition one-liner: The evaluation by a person, organization, or GPE (or the author) that a political event is legitimate

Template: <arg1> holds that <arg2> is legitimate

Arg1 Holder	Arg2 Event
PER, ORG, GPE, SID; author_check	event

Example American political advisor and writer, Srdzha Trifkovic further noted that "the fact itself of coming to Crimea indicates that international observers recognize the referendum as legitimate and valid and they are ready to confirm it again."

Жители Донбасса считают, что всеобщие выборы в Донецкой Народной Республике были законными.

Міністр внутрішніх справ Італії і глава правої партії "Ліга" Маттео Сальвіні вважає, що Росія законно анексувала український Крим, а революцію в Україні називає "фальшивою".

Rusia consideró legítima la declaración de independencia proclamada en el Parlamento de Crimea.

Type: Evaluate**Subtype: Sentiment****Sub-subtype: Negative**

Definition one-liner: Negative sentiment held by a person, organization, or GPE toward any knowledge element

Template: <arg1> holds negative sentiment towards <arg2>

Arg1 Holder	Arg2 SentimentTarget
PER, ORG, GPE, SID; author_check	event, PER, ORG, GPE, LOC, SID, FAC, BAL, RES, CRM, LAW, MON

Example The Russian TV that people watch there presents a negative view of Europe and what it represents.

Экс-командир 5-й роты батальона «Днепр-1» ВСУ Владимир Шилов рассказал журналистам, что положение украинской армии значительно ухудшилось в последние годы.

Сергій Лавров заявив, що пропозиція США з приводу місії ООН на сході України є неприйнятною і пообіцяв, що Донбас не здасться.

"El papel de la OTAN en la crisis ucraniana, sin duda, fue negativo, incluso en cuanto a la génesis de la misma crisis", dijo el embajador ruso a la cadena Rossiya 24.

Type: Evaluate**Subtype: Sentiment****Sub-subtype: Positive**

Definition one-liner: Positive sentiment held by a person, organization, or GPE toward any knowledge element

Template: <arg1> holds positive sentiment towards <arg2>

Arg1 Holder	Arg2 SentimentTarget
PER, ORG, GPE, SID; author_check	event, PER, ORG, GPE, LOC, SID, FAC, BAL, RES, CRM, LAW, MON

Example In a new interview with Reuters, Trump said of Xi Jinping, "He is a good man. He is a very good man and I got to know him very well."

Президент РФ Владимир Путин назвал полезной встречу с американским коллегой

Дональдом Трампом, которая состоялась в Хельсинки в прошлом месяце.

"У нас дуже продуктивні переговори з Північною Кореєю про повернення до проведення саміту, який, якщо він відбудеться, швидше за все, залишиться в Сінгапурі в намічений день, 12 червня, і, за необхідності, буде продовжений", - написав президент США.

La Organización para la Seguridad y la Cooperación en Europa (OSCE) ha asegurado que ha visto "muchos aspectos positivos" en las elecciones parlamentarias celebradas este domingo en Ucrania.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The affiliation between an artifact (including vehicles, weapons, commodities, etc.) and another entity. Artifact-Political-Organization-Religious-Affiliation (APORA).

Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2>

Arg1 Artifact	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
BAL, COM, FAC, MON, VEH, WEA	PER, ORG, GPE, SID, LOC

Example This became the Henry rifle of 1860, which was manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company.

Рік тому мільярдер Рінат Ахметов втратив контроль над десятками підприємств, розташованих на непідконтрольній українській владі території Донецької та Луганської областей.

De las aproximadamente 10.000 urnas que se encargaron a la empresa china Smart Dragon Ballot Expert, que vende a través de la web de comercio on line Alibaba, la policía solo se hizo con cuatro de estos contenedores y fue minutos antes de que llegaran a su destino.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation

Sub-subtype: ControlTerritory

Definition one-liner: A side, person, organization, location, or GPE controlling territory.

Template: <arg1> is controlled by <arg2>

Arg1 Territory	Arg2 Controller
-------------------	--------------------

GPE, LOC, FAC

PER, ORG, GPE, SID, LOC

Example Ukrainian troops gained control of Mariupol on 13 June, with assistance from the National Guard.

Поселок Первомайский в день крушения Боинга контролировался сепаратистами.

Три місяці тому Україна контролювала близько 52% території Донецької та Луганської областей, сепаратисти – 48%.

Hoy en día, Rusia tiene control de la zona de Crimea, previamente perteneciente a Ucrania.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation

Sub-subtype: NationalityCitizen

Definition one-liner: The affiliation between an artifact (including vehicles, weapons, commodities, etc.) and a GPE. Artifact-Political-Organization-Religious-Affiliation (APORA).

Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2> GPE

Arg1 Artifact	Arg2 Nationality
BAL, COM, FAC, MON, VEH, WEA	GPE

Example The pattern of shrapnel holes in the cockpit, and the shrapnel found in the bodies of three of the crew, match that found in this highly advanced Russian warhead.

"Боинг-777", выполнивший рейс МН17, был сбит из установки "Бук", доставленной из России.

Незважаючи на Мінські угоди, російська зброя й далі масово завозиться на схід України через відкритий кордон, йдеться у заявлі представників НАТО. Це бойові танки сучасних моделей Т-80 і Т-90, бронемашини, артилерія та системи протиповітряної оборони.

Queda claro que el misil que destrozó al Boeing 777 era ruso.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: ArtifactPoliticalOrganizationReligiousAffiliation

Sub-subtype: OwnershipPossession

Definition one-liner: The ownership or possession of an artifact (including vehicles, weapons, commodities, etc.) by a person, group, or side. Artifact-Political-Organization-Religious-Affiliation (APORA).

Template: <arg1> is owned by <arg2>

Arg1 Artifact	Arg2 Owner
BAL, COM, FAC, MON, VEH, WEA	PER, ORG, GPE, SID, LOC

Example Since the July 17, 2014 downing of Malaysian Airlines Flight 17 (MH17), Bellingcat has published numerous articles concerning the anti-aircraft missile launcher that downed the passenger plane—Buk 332, which belonged to Russia's 53rd Anti-Aircraft Missile Brigade.

Зенитно-ракетный комплекс «Бук», из которого была выпущена уничтожившая самолет ракета, принадлежал сепаратистам.

У мережі з'явилось відео, яке свідчить про переміщення Донецьком сепаратистського зенитно-ракетного комплексу "Стріла-10".

Dicho misil- el Buk332, pertenece a una brigada anti-aérea del ejército ruso.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: MemberOriginReligionEthnicity

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The affiliation between a person entity and another entity. Member-Origin-Religion-Ethnicity (MORE)

Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2>

Arg1 Person	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
PER	PER, GPE, LOC, SID

Example When Mitt Romney embarked on his first political race in 1994, he also slipped into a humble new role in the Mormon congregation he once led.

Александр Бородай является лидером пророссийских сепаратистов в Восточной Украине.

Por razones no obvias, esta tribu queda dentro de la administración estatal.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: MemberOriginReligionEthnicity

Sub-subtype: Ethnicity

Definition one-liner: The affiliation between a person entity and an ethnicity. Member-Origin-Religion-Ethnicity (MORE)

Template: <arg1> has <arg2> ethnicity

Arg1 Person	Arg2 Ethnicity
PER	PER, GPE, LOC, SID

Example In October, Russian authorities brought separatism charges against Suleiman Kadyrov, a Crimean Tatar activist, for posting a comment on social media criticizing the occupation of Crimea.

По утверждению украинских властей Александр Можаев, «Казак Бабай», относится к этническим русским.

Чверть населення Латвії є етнічними росіянами і 40 % говорять російською як свою рідною мовою.

Vasily, de etnia roma, se pronunció sobre el conflicto vivido en la provincia oriental.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: MemberOriginReligionEthnicity

Sub-subtype: NationalityCitizen

Definition one-liner: The affiliation between a person entity and a GPE. Member-Origin-Religion-Ethnicity (MORE)

Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2> GPE

Arg1 Citizen	Arg2 Nationality
PER	GPE

Example One of the most important rebel leaders, Igor "Strelkov" Girkin, is a Russian citizen and military veteran who retired from Russia's internal security services just weeks before he began leading the rebels.

А. Можаев признает, что часть его ополченцев — это добровольцы, приехавшие из России, Белоруссии, Казахстана и других частей бывшего Советского Союза

На Донбасі загинув російський офіцер Нікіта Саньков, який служив у 19-й мотострілецькій бригаді (Владикавказ, Північна Осетія).

El jefe de los servicios de seguridad de Ucrania aseguró que Rusia había reclutado a un ciudadano ucraniano para buscar a sicarios en el país.

Type: GeneralAffiliation**Subtype: OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: The affiliation between an organization entity and another entity. Organization-Political-Religious-Affiliation (OPRA)

Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2>

Arg1 Organization	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
ORG	PER, ORG, GPE, SID

Example During a discussion at Tuesday's Calaveras County Board of Supervisors meeting, Supervisor Darren Spellman said that Red Cross is a Christian organization.

Британська сеть кафеен Costa Coffee стала частиною американського бренду Coca-Cola, після того як її придбали за \$5 млрд.

У місті Горлівка відбувається заміна бойовиків бандформування "ДНР" на підрозділи ЗС РФ.

La iglesia ortodoxa rusa es ahora colaboradora oficial con la legislatura rusa, dado un nuevo arreglo tributario.

Type: GeneralAffiliation**Subtype: OrganizationPoliticalReligiousAffiliation****Sub-subtype: NationalityCitizen**

Definition one-liner: The affiliation between an organization entity and a GPE. Organization-Political-Religious-Affiliation (OPRA)

Template: <arg1> is affiliated with <arg2> GPE

Arg1 Organization	Arg2 Nationality
ORG	GPE

Example The area spokesman for the Right Sector, a right-wing Ukrainian organization, claimed that if Russia wants Crimea, Russia can fix Crimea's problems.

Транснаціональна енергетическа корпорація "Газпром" принадлежить Російському уряду.

Угрупування АРТ28, що діє за завданням уряду РФ, намагалася отримати дані про санкції щодо Росії.

Petro Poroshenko anuncia la creación de una iglesia ucraniana independiente de Moscú.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: OrganizationWebsite

Sub-subtype: OrganizationWebsite

Definition one-liner: An official top level URL for an organization entity's website

Template: <arg1> has <arg2> website

Arg1 Organization	Arg2 Website
ORG	VAL

Example According to the official website of the Night Wolves bikers club (www.nwrussia.info), they are guarding the state administration in Sevastopol.

Вся офіційна контактна інформація Банка Росії представлена на офіційному сайті Банка Росії www.cbr.ru.

Проросійське видання "Крим.Інформ" з посиланням на прокуратуру Криму повідомляє про взяття під варту Олександра Костенка.

PAMI presenta su nueva página web www.pami.org.ar, diseñada exclusivamente para que las personas mayores cuenten con un mejor y más fácil acceso a la información.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: Sponsorship

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The sponsorship of events or actors by one-step removed sponsors (or several steps removed, the man-behind-the-curtain, or more likely the country behind the curtain), not otherwise specified

Template: <arg1> is sponsored by <arg2>

Arg1 ActorOrEvent	Arg2 Sponsor
event, ORG, GPE, LOC	PER, ORG, GPE, SID

Example It was the sculptor Praxiteles, 370-330, who was commissioned to produce the first sculpture, probably sometime in the 360s. The commission came from the people of Kos, an island a few miles from the Turkish coast, opposite Bodrum.

Николас Мадуро считает, что к смерти Чавеса могут быть причастны США и

Колумбия.

Ese mensaje fue patrocinado por el estado ucraniano, lo cual deja en duda todas las promesas del 2014.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: Sponsorship

Sub-subtype: AdvisePlanOrganize

Definition one-liner: The sponsorship of events or actors via advising, planning, or organizing by one-step removed sponsors (or several steps removed, the man-behind-the-curtain, or more likely the country behind the curtain)

Template: <arg1> is sponsored by <arg2>

Arg1 ActorOrEvent	Arg2 Sponsor
event, ORG, GPE, LOC	PER, ORG, GPE, SID

Example The rally in Simferopol was organized by the Crimean Front.

В Омске прошло два митинга, один из которых был организован активистами партии «Яблоко»

У 2000-них роках президент РФ активно створював різноманітні громадські рухи.

En 2004, dos presuntos agentes del GRU fueron condenados en Catar por haber organizado el asesinato de un responsable independentista checheno, pero fueron después discretamente enviados de regreso a Moscú.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: Sponsorship

Sub-subtype: Affiliated

Definition one-liner: The sponsorship of events or actors via affiliation by one-step removed sponsors (or several steps removed, the man-behind-the-curtain, or more likely the country behind the curtain)

Template: <arg1> is sponsored by <arg2>

Arg1 ActorOrEvent	Arg2 Sponsor
event, ORG, GPE, LOC	PER, ORG, GPE, SID

Example In 1930 Nephi Poultry, Inc., which was affiliated with the Utah Poultry Association, was formed and employed a number of locals.

Россия спонсировала ополченцев для дестабилизации ситуации на Украине.

Україна підготувала другий меморандум з доказами причетності РФ як спонсора тероризму в Україні.

En octubre, en el último debate presidencial en Las Vegas, Clinton sacó el tema y acusó a Trump de ser "un títere" del presidente ruso.

Type: GeneralAffiliation

Subtype: Sponsorship

Sub-subtype: HelpSupport

Definition one-liner: The sponsorship of events or actors via help or support by one-step removed sponsors (or several steps removed, the man-behind-the-curtain, or more likely the country behind the curtain)

Template: <arg1> is sponsored by <arg2>

Arg1 ActorOrEvent	Arg2 Sponsor
event, ORG, GPE, LOC	PER, ORG, GPE, SID

Example The rebels are only as good as the "donations" and "help" they receive from Mother Russia.

Выставка «Кристиан Диор, кутюрье мечты» в Музее декоративного искусства в Париже была проведена с помощью Министра Культуры Франции.

Президент Порошенко у Давосі нагадав, що Україна виконала всі свої зобов'язання, а бойовики, підтримувані Росією, порушили "режим тиші". За даними української розвідки, на території України знаходяться 9 тисяч російських солдат, 500 танків, важка артилерія та БТРи.

Hillary Clinton se burla de Trump por presunta ayuda que recibió de los rusos en elecciones

Type: Information

Subtype: Color

Sub-subtype: Color

Definition one-liner: The relation between an entity or thing and a color (string)

Template: <arg1> has color <arg2>

Arg1 EntityOrFiller	Arg2 Color
FAC, VEH, WEA, COM, BAL	VAL

Example A Berkut leader, Vladimir Krashevsky, said the armed police officers in black with yellow armbands were part of a Berkut unit that had been deployed to help evacuate the interior troops.

«Зелёные человечки» — эвфемизм для обозначения военнослужащих Российской Федерации в военной форме без знаков различия, блокировавших стратегические объекты в Крыму во время крымского кризиса 2014 года.

Термін «зелені» означає дружні сили, війська.

Type: Information

Subtype: Make

Sub-subtype: Make

Definition one-liner: The relation between a thing (such as an artifact, vehicle, or weapon) and its make or brand (string)

Template: <arg1> has make/brand <arg2>

Arg1 EntityOrFiller	Arg2 Brand
FAC, VEH, WEA, COM, BAL	ORG; VAL

Example He was seen evacuating via a Renault Duster, a funny choice because of how much money the oligarch surely possesses.

Новий ручний пулемет РПК-16 принадлежить Концерну під брендом «Калашников».

Львівська компанія Екотест -виробник надійних приладів для вимірювання радіації-дозиметрів SVG-2.

Otro militar armado con un rifle Kalashnikov está sentado junto a la puerta del ayuntamiento de Donetsk.



Type: Measurement

Subtype: Size

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: Numerical value of the size of an entity or filler, not otherwise specified

Template: <arg1> is the size of <arg2>

Arg1 Measurement	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
VAL	PER, GPE, LOC, FAC, VEH, WEA, COM, BAL

Example The missile was travelling at approximately 5,500kph before it struck the plane.

Type: Measurement

Subtype: Size

Sub-subtype: Count

Definition one-liner: Numerical totals of a countable entity or filler

Template: <arg1> is the count/number of <arg2>

Arg1 Measurement	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
VAL	PER, ORG, GPE, SID, LOC, FAC, VEH, WEA,

	COM, BAL, MON, CRM, LAW, RES
--	------------------------------

Example 7,000 rifles will be transferred from Lithuania to Ukraine in 2018 as a gift.

Общее количество россиян на Донбассе составляет 11 тысяч человек.

У списку людей, які проходять у кримінальних провадженнях по Криму, на даний момент 372 особи.

También allí hubo levantamiento contra Kiev con hombres armados llegados desde Rusia en su mayor parte, en torno a unos 20.000 contando los locales.

Type: Measurement

Subtype: Size

Sub-subtype: HeightLengthWidth

Definition one-liner: Numerical value of a dimension of an entity or filler

Template: <arg1> is the height/length/width of <arg2>

Arg1 Measurement	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
VAL	PER, GPE, LOC, FAC, VEH, WEA, COM, BAL, MON

Example If I had to guess, I'd say that a BUK Gadfly is 20 feet long.

Общая площадь пожара в психоневрологической клинике в Дмитровском районе Подмосковья составила 420 квадратных метров.

18 квітня на Донеччині російсько-терористичні війська 7 разів відкривали вогонь із мінометів калібру 122міліметри, і 1 раз -із артилерії калібру 122 міліметри.

El buque ucraniano mide unos 40 metros de longitud.

Type: Measurement

Subtype: Size

Sub-subtype: Percentage

Definition one-liner: Percentage value of an entity or filler (such as results)

Template: <arg1> is the percentage of <arg2>

Arg1 Measurement	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
---------------------	------------------------

VAL	PER, ORG, GPE, SID, LOC, FAC, VEH, WEA, COM, BAL, MON, CRM, LAW, RES
-----	--

Example In Monday's survey, 30% of respondents from Moscow and St. Petersburg said that Russia could see massive political protests of the kind that overthrew the Ukrainian government last month.

84% россиян поддержали решение Путина вывести войска из Сирии.

Держстат визначив, що річна інфляція, тобто з січня 2014 року по січень 2015 року, сягнула 28,5 %.

80% de las tropas ucranianas en Crimea entregaron su rendición este pasado jueves.

Type: Measurement

Subtype: Size

Sub-subtype: Weight

Definition one-liner: Numerical value of the weight of an entity or filler

Template: <arg1> is the weight of <arg2>

Arg1 Measurement	Arg2 EntityOrFiller
VAL	PER, GPE, LOC, FAC, VEH, WEA, COM, BAL, MON

Example The weight of the missile has increased slightly to 720 kg (1587 lb).

Более 10 тонн гуманитарной помощи для жителей освобожденных от боевиков населенных пунктов Сирии было доставлено из России.

Міжнародний комітет Червоного Хреста та ООН направили в Донбас майже 255 тонн гуманітарної допомоги.

Cada misil pesa media tonelada, y carga suficientes explosivos como para tumbar un avión.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: EmploymentMembership

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and the organization or GPE of which the agent is an employee or member, or with which the agent has a contractual business or service agreement, where the context does not distinguish whether the relationship is employment or membership

Template: <arg1> is a member of/employed by <arg2>

Arg1 EmployeeMember	Arg2 PlaceOfEmploymentMembership
PER	GPE, ORG

Example We know that he visited the social club, but it's unclear whether he works at the club or whether he's a member there.

Петр Порошенко считает украинского олигарха и экс-губернатора Днепропетровской области, Игоря Коломойского, агентом Российской Федерации.

На Донеччині співробітники СБУ затримали бойовика одного з терористичних військових формувань на прізвисько "Артист". З серпня 2014 року "Артист" став активним членом "козачої дивізії "Всевеликого войска донского", як повідомили у прес-центрі СБУ.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: EmploymentMembership

Sub-subtype: Employment

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and the organization or GPE of which the agent is an employee, or with which the agent has a contractual business or service agreement

Template: <arg1> is employed by <arg2>

Arg1 Employee	Arg2 PlaceOfEmployment
PER	GPE, ORG

Example Thousands of soldiers under the employ of Russia have invaded Crimea and are attempting to take it as their own!

Советский, российский и британский военный разведчик, Сергей Скрипаль, до 1999 года был сотрудником Главного Разведывательного Управления РФ.

"Глава" самопроголошеної "Луганської народної республіки" Ігор Плотницький направив губернатору Геннадію Москалю пропозицію про повне припинення вогню в дні свят Водохреща 18 і 19 січня.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: EmploymentMembership

Sub-subtype: Membership

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and the organization or GPE of which the agent is a member, or with which the agent has a membership agreement

Template: <arg1> is a member of <arg2>

Arg1 Member	Arg2 PlaceOfMembership
PER	GPE,ORG

Example Members of the Night Wolves blockaded the main routes into Sevastopol and participated in attacks on a natural gas facility and the naval headquarters in the city.

Экс-сотрудник ФСБ Игорь Стрелков (Гиркин) является членом партии «Единая Россия».

Голова Держдуми, лідер партії "Єдина Росія" Борис Гризлов

El profesor, miembro de la organización "Médicos sin fronteras," declaró que la preocupación por el bienestar de los ciudadanos ucranianos.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: Founder

Sub-subtype: Founder

Definition one-liner: This relation captures a person entity and the organization founded by that person

Template: <arg1> is a founder of <arg2>

Arg1 Founder	Arg2 Organization
PER	ORG

Example Originally founded by Lviv Mayor Andriy Sadoviy in 2004, the reform-minded, pro-European Self-Help party is popular mainly in western and central Ukraine.

Акбар Этемад, основатель организации по атомной энергии (АЕО) Ирана, эмигрировал после иранской революции в Европу.

Російський опозиціонер і засновник "Фонду боротьби з корупцією" Олексій Навальний.

El partido verde ruso, fundado por Igor Lichnovsky, sigue en búsqueda de apoyo internacional para denunciar las acciones del Kremlin.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: Leadership

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and an organization or GPE led by that person, where the context does not distinguish the nature of the organization

Template: <arg1> is a leader of <arg2>

Arg1 Leader	Arg2 Organization
PER	GPE, ORG

Example Igor Strelkov is the leader of the separatists.

Игорь Стрелков является лидером сепаратистов, но каких именно луганских или донецких никто не знает.

Відомості щодо них внесено у реєстр , у тому числі , за заявою Глави Меджлісу кримськотатарського народу Джемілєва.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: Leadership

Sub-subtype: Government

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and a governmental organization or GPE led by that person

Template: <arg1> is a leader of <arg2>

Arg1 Leader	Arg2 GovernmentBodyOrGPE
PER	GPE, ORG

Example Oleksii Makeiev, political director of Ukraine's Foreign Affairs Ministry, called the incident an act of "warmongering" that "undermines security of the whole region."

Кристофер Рей с 2 августа 2017 года занимает должность директора Федерального бюро расследований США.

У кабінеті спікера парламенту Володимира Гройсмана учасники Ради коаліції кілька годин домовлялися щодо голосування за так званий "пакет МВФ" із сімох законопроектів.

Dmitry Medvedev, primer ministro y líder de la legislatura rusa, declaró hoy su intención de hablar directamente con el régimen ucraniano.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: Leadership

Sub-subtype: HeadOfState

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and a country GPE led by that person

Template: <arg1> is a leader of <arg2>

Arg1 Leader	Arg2 Country
PER	GPE

Example February 23, 2014 - Ukraine has new head of state after parliament gives presidential powers to speaker Turchynov of Batkivshchyna.

Владимир Путин является действующим президентом Российской Федерации.

Президент Петро Порошенко підписав Закон "Про відкритість використання публічних коштів".

Vladimir Putin ha estado en el poder desde el año 2000, y bajo su mando, la presidencia de Rusia se ha fortalecido.

Type: OrganizationAffiliation

Subtype: Leadership

Sub-subtype: MilitaryPolice

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and a military or police organization led by that person

Template: <arg1> is a leader of <arg2>

Arg1 Leader	Arg2 MilitaryPoliceORG
PER	ORG

Example Chief of Ukrainian national police Khatia Dekanoidze speaks during an interview in Kiev, Ukraine, May 13, 2016.

Владимир Колокольцев занимает должность министра внутренних дел Российской Федерации с 21 мая 2012 года.

Головний військовий прокурор України Анатолій Матіос відповів на питання журналіста.

La jefa de la policía nacional ucraniana, Khatia Dekanoidze, habló hoy para explicar sobre la situación.

Type: PartWhole

Subtype: Subsidiary**Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: The ownership, administrative, and other hierarchical relationships between organizations and GPEs, where the context does not make it clear whether the parent in the hierarchy is an organization or a GPE

Template: <arg1> is a subsidiary of <arg2>

Arg1 Subsidiary	Arg2 Parent
GPE, ORG	GPE, ORG

Example Well, the 38-year-old Zakharchenko is the commander of Oplot ("bastion"), a unit of the separatists that was among the first to raid the administration building in Donetsk last April.

Створені допоміжні пункти управління (на рухомій базі) територіальних управлінь НГУ та військових частин оперативного призначення.

Type: PartWhole**Subtype: Subsidiary****Sub-subtype: NationalityCitizen**

Definition one-liner: The ownership, administrative, and other hierarchical relationships between organizations and GPEs, and between governmental organizations and their parent GPE

Template: <arg1> is a subsidiary of <arg2>

Arg1 Subsidiary	Arg2 Parent
ORG	GPE

Example In May 2007, Yushchenko illegally dismissed three members of Ukraine's Constitutional Court, thus preventing the court from ruling on the constitutionality of his decree dismissing Ukraine's parliament.

После смерти Командира военно-политического управления Вооруженных сил Венесуэлы, Николас Мадуро временно взял на контроль командование армии.

Турчинов призначений виконуючим обов'язки президента України на час до встановлення результатів перевиборів президента в травні 2014 року.

La empresa Gazprom, subsidiaria del estado ruso, hoy hizo un anuncio público de su intención de mantenerse involucrada en el mercado ucraniano.

Type: PartWhole

Subtype: Subsidiary**Sub-subtype: OrganizationSubsidiary**

Definition one-liner: The ownership, administrative, and other hierarchical relationships between organizations, including relationships between a department within an organization and the organization itself, and between a company and its parent company

Template: <arg1> is a subsidiary of <arg2>

Arg1 Subsidiary	Arg2 Parent
ORG	ORG

Example This decision was made in connection with the National Bank of Ukraine's May 6 statement that the Ukrainian Sberbank subsidiary is banned from operating on the territory of Crimea, the statement says.

Как пишет РБК, пострадавшей компанией оказалось дочернее предприятие «Газпрома» — ООО «Газпром газэнергосеть».

Єдиним батальйоном, який був із самого початку інтегрований в систему Міністерства Оборони України, є "Айдар".

Ya es oficial, tras varias semanas de negociaciones la compañía Peugeot Citröen ha comprado la alemana Opel, la filial europea de General Motors.

Type: PersonalSocial**Subtype: Role****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and their position, occupation, title, or honorific, where the context does not make it clear whether the role is a position or an honorific

Template: <arg1> has a role of <arg2>

Arg1 Person	Arg2 Role
PER	TTL

Example Prince Harry spent Wednesday morning meeting young people from around the world as he took the next step in his role for his grandmother Queen Elizabeth.

Російський опозиціонер і засновник "Фонду боротьби з корупцією" Олексій Навальний.

Type: PersonalSocial**Subtype: Role**

Sub-subtype: ProfessionalRole

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and their position or occupation

Template: <arg1> has a job role of <arg2>

Arg1 Person	Arg2 JobRole
PER	TTL

Example Andriy Kobolev has been CEO of Natfogaz since April 2014.

Олег Тиньков является основателем и председателем Совета директоров «Тинькофф Банка».

Російський кадровий офіцер, колишній керівник диверсійної групи, екс-ватажок бойовиків на Донбасі Ігор Гіркін (Стрілков) з'явився у понад 40-хвилинному інтерв'ю на радіо «Комсомольская правда».

Actualmente, Victor desempeña su cargo como teniente en las fuerzas de infantería ucranianas.

Type: PersonalSocial

Subtype: Role

Sub-subtype: TitleFormOfAddress

Definition one-liner: The relationship between a person and their title or honorific

Template: <arg1> has a title of <arg2>

Arg1 Person	Arg2 Title
PER	TTL

Example Germany's vice chancellor Sigmar Gabriel has spoken out for a "federalization" of Ukraine once fighting between Ukrainian and Russian separatist forces in the eastern part of the country has ended.

Елизавета II — правящая королева Великобритании из Виндзорской династии, возглавляет государство с 1952 года.

Порошенко представив Епіфанія з титулом митрополита Київського та всієї України.

Don Felipe revocó el título de Duquesa de Palma a su hermana, la Infanta Cristina.

Type: PersonalSocial

Subtype: Unspecified**Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: Otherwise unspecified relationship between a person and another person

Template: <arg1> has unspecified relationship with <arg2>

Arg1 Person	Arg2 Person
PER	PER

Example And during his time in office, Mr Yanukovych's two sons were influential - businessman Alexander and Viktor Yanukovych Junior, an MP.

Type: PersonalSocial**Subtype: Unspecified****Sub-subtype: Political**

Definition one-liner: Otherwise unspecified political relationship between a person and another person

Template: <arg1> has political relationship with <arg2>

Arg1 Person	Arg2 Person
PER	PER

Example He works on policy with the president that is racist, anti-immigrant, and xenophobic.

Олексій Навальний - російський політичний і громадський діяч українського походження, що здобув останніми роками слави поміж російських блогерів і медіа внаслідок своєї громадської діяльності.

Type: Physical**Subtype: LocatedNear****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition one-liner: The physical location of an entity or filler

Template: <arg1> is located in or near <arg2>

Arg1 EntityOrFiller	Arg2 Place
PER, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, BAL	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example On 17 July it fired a Buk 9M38 series missile from a farm near the village of Pervomaisk, investigators said.

Московская гостиница «Россия» располагалась в историческом районе Зарядье с 1967 до 2010 год.

Парк «Заряддя» розташований на місці знесеної в 2006 році готелю «Росія» та однієї з історичного району у Москві.

El pueblo queda cerca, a menos de cinco kilómetros, de la capital provincial.

Type: Physical

Subtype: LocatedNear

Sub-subtype: Surround

Definition one-liner: An entity or filler physically surrounding a place

Template: <arg1> is surrounded by <arg2>

Arg1 Place	Arg2 EntityorFiller
LOC, FAC, GPE	PER, COM, VEH, WEA, FAC, BAL

Example Truckloads of Russian soldiers have surrounded a Ukrainian military base, patrolling the perimeter under cover from snipers as high-ranking officers demand a surrender that has yet to come.

Киевскую гостиницу "Лыбидь" окружили люди в камуфляже.

Російські сили оточили під Іловайськом українських військових та трьох журналістів.

Es una bella mansión neoclásica rodeada de jardines ingleses muy bien conservados, con un lago y ruinas antiguas artificiales.

Type: Physical

Subtype: OrganizationHeadquarters

Sub-subtype: OrganizationHeadquarters

Definition one-liner: The relation between the headquarters of an organization and the GPE, LOC, or FAC entity in which the headquarters are located

Template: <arg1> has headquarters in <arg2>

Arg1 Organization	Arg2 Place
ORG	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example Pro-Russian forces seized the Ukrainian naval headquarters in Sevastopol on Wednesday, a day after a Ukrainian soldier was shot dead, the first casualty of Russia's annexation of Crimea.

Штаб-квартира ООН расположена в Нью-Йорке.

Будинок на Володимирській: "штаб-квартира" Центральної Ради

La ONU, desde su cuartel general localizado en Nueva York.

Type: Physical

Subtype: Resident

Sub-subtype: Resident

Definition one-liner: All GPE, LOC, and FAC entities in which a person entity has lived

Template: <arg1> is a resident of <arg2>

Arg1 Resident	Arg2 Place
PER	LOC, GPE, FAC

Example "His self-irony and self-criticism are impressive -- perhaps they're just a [mark of] high political culture that is not yet prevalent here in Ukraine," Rostislav Sosnovyy, who is from Bakhmut in the war-torn east, said of Obama.

Владимир Набоков жил в Германии с 1922 по 1937 года.

В останні роки Глушков жив у Лондоні, де отримав політичний притулок.

Igor es residente del pueblo de Lugansk, localizado a las orillas del río.

Type: ResponsibilityBlame

Subtype: AssignBlame

Sub-subtype: AssignBlame

Definition one-liner: An entity blamed for an event

Template: <arg1> is blamed for <arg2>

Arg1 EntityResponsible	Arg2 Event
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	event

Example When the power went out in Crimea on Sunday evening, regional officials immediately blamed the government in Kiev.

Трамп заявил, что в воссоединении Крыма с Россией виновата администрация Барака Обамы.

Президент Росії Володимир Путін назвав інцидент із захопленням українських кораблів у Чорному морі «провокацією», яку нібито організувала київська влада, і зокрема президент України Петро Порошенко, напередодні виборів.

Donald Trump culpó a sus aliados dentro de la OTAN por el déficit en gastos de defensa.

Type: ResponsibilityBlame

Subtype: ClaimResponsibility

Sub-subtype: ClaimResponsibility

Definition one-liner: An entity claiming responsibility for an event

Template: <arg1> claims responsibility for <arg2>

Arg1 EntityResponsible	Arg2 Event
PER, ORG, GPE, SID	event

Example Ukraine's former President Viktor Yanukovych has said he accepts some responsibility for the killings that led to his overthrow in February 2014.

Главный тренер мадридского «Реала» Сантьяго Солари взял на себя вину за разгромное поражение команды от московского ЦСКА в матче шестого тура группового этапа Лиги чемпионов.

Президент Росії Володимир Путін розповів, що особисто займався подіями в Криму в лютому-березні 2014 року, які закінчилися незаконним приєднанням півострова до РФ.

Rusia continúa rechazando la asunción de responsabilidad que aparece acordar el resto del mundo.

Appendix B: Types, Subtypes, and Sub-subtypes for Entities and Fillers (the Arguments of Events/Relations)

List of **Entity and Filler** Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:

AnnotIndexID	Type	Subtype	Sub-subtype
LDC_ent_001	BAL	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_002	BAL	BallotSlate	BallotSlate
LDC_ent_003	BAL	PaperBallot	PaperBallot
LDC_ent_004	COM	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_005	COM	Document	Unspecified
LDC_ent_006	COM	Document	Map
LDC_ent_007	COM	Document	PersonalIdentification
LDC_ent_008	COM	Equipment	Unspecified
LDC_ent_009	COM	Equipment	HumanitarianAid
LDC_ent_010	COM	Equipment	MedicalEquipment
LDC_ent_011	COM	Equipment	MilitaryEquipment
LDC_ent_012	COM	Equipment	Satellite
LDC_ent_013	COM	Flag	Flag
LDC_ent_014	COM	Wreckage	Wreckage
LDC_ent_015	CRM	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_016	CRM	BehaviorCrime	Unspecified
LDC_ent_017	CRM	BehaviorCrime	FailToAssist
LDC_ent_018	CRM	BehaviorCrime	OrganizedCrime
LDC_ent_019	CRM	FinancialCrime	Unspecified
LDC_ent_020	CRM	FinancialCrime	Extortion
LDC_ent_021	CRM	FinancialCrime	Forgery
LDC_ent_022	CRM	FinancialCrime	Fraud
LDC_ent_023	CRM	PoliticalCrime	Unspecified
LDC_ent_024	CRM	PoliticalCrime	AbuseOfOffice
LDC_ent_025	CRM	PoliticalCrime	PoliceMisconduct
LDC_ent_026	CRM	ViolentCrime	Unspecified

LDC_ent_027	CRM	ViolentCrime	Terrorism
LDC_ent_028	FAC	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_029	FAC	Building	Unspecified
LDC_ent_030	FAC	Building	ApartmentBuilding
LDC_ent_031	FAC	Building	GovernmentBuilding
LDC_ent_032	FAC	Building	House
LDC_ent_033	FAC	Building	OfficeBuilding
LDC_ent_034	FAC	Building	School
LDC_ent_035	FAC	Building	StoreShop
LDC_ent_036	FAC	Building	VotingFacility
LDC_ent_037	FAC	GeographicalArea	Unspecified
LDC_ent_038	FAC	GeographicalArea	Border
LDC_ent_039	FAC	GeographicalArea	Checkpoint
LDC_ent_040	FAC	Installation	Unspecified
LDC_ent_041	FAC	Installation	Airport
LDC_ent_042	FAC	Installation	MilitaryInstallation
LDC_ent_043	FAC	Installation	TrainStation
LDC_ent_044	FAC	Structure	Unspecified
LDC_ent_045	FAC	Structure	Barricade
LDC_ent_046	FAC	Structure	Bridge
LDC_ent_047	FAC	Structure	Plaza
LDC_ent_048	FAC	Structure	Tower
LDC_ent_049	FAC	Way	Unspecified
LDC_ent_050	FAC	Way	Highway
LDC_ent_051	FAC	Way	Street
LDC_ent_052	GPE	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_053	GPE	Country	Country
LDC_ent_054	GPE	OrganizationOfCountries	OrganizationOfCountries
LDC_ent_055	GPE	ProvinceState	ProvinceState
LDC_ent_056	GPE	UrbanArea	Unspecified
LDC_ent_057	GPE	UrbanArea	City
LDC_ent_058	GPE	UrbanArea	Village
LDC_ent_059	LAW	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_060	LAW	Referendum	Referendum
LDC_ent_061	LOC	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_062	LOC	GeographicPoint	Unspecified
LDC_ent_063	LOC	GeographicPoint	Address
LDC_ent_064	LOC	Land	Unspecified

LDC_ent_065	LOC	Land	Continent
LDC_ent_066	LOC	Position	Unspecified
LDC_ent_067	LOC	Position	AirSpace
LDC_ent_068	LOC	Position	CrimeScene
LDC_ent_069	LOC	Position	Field
LDC_ent_070	LOC	Position	Neighborhood
LDC_ent_071	LOC	Position	Region
LDC_ent_072	MON	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_073	MON	Assets	Assets
LDC_ent_074	MON	Cash	Cash
LDC_ent_075	ORG	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_076	ORG	Association	Unspecified
LDC_ent_077	ORG	Association	Club
LDC_ent_078	ORG	Association	Team
LDC_ent_079	ORG	CommercialOrganization	Unspecified
LDC_ent_080	ORG	CommercialOrganization	BroadcastingCompany
LDC_ent_081	ORG	CommercialOrganization	Corporation
LDC_ent_082	ORG	CommercialOrganization	Manufacturer
LDC_ent_083	ORG	CommercialOrganization	NewsAgency
LDC_ent_084	ORG	CriminalOrganization	CriminalOrganization
LDC_ent_085	ORG	Government	Unspecified
LDC_ent_086	ORG	Government	Agency
LDC_ent_087	ORG	Government	Council
LDC_ent_088	ORG	Government	FireDepartment
LDC_ent_089	ORG	Government	LawEnforcementAgency
LDC_ent_090	ORG	Government	LegislativeBody
LDC_ent_091	ORG	Government	ProsecutorOffice
LDC_ent_092	ORG	Government	Railway
LDC_ent_093	ORG	International	Unspecified
LDC_ent_094	ORG	International	Commission
LDC_ent_095	ORG	International	MonitoringGroup
LDC_ent_096	ORG	MilitaryOrganization	Unspecified
LDC_ent_097	ORG	MilitaryOrganization	GovernmentArmedForces
LDC_ent_098	ORG	MilitaryOrganization	Intelligence
LDC_ent_099	ORG	MilitaryOrganization	NonGovernmentMilitia
LDC_ent_100	ORG	PoliticalOrganization	Unspecified
LDC_ent_101	ORG	PoliticalOrganization	Court
LDC_ent_102	ORG	PoliticalOrganization	Party

LDC_ent_103	PER	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_104	PER	Combatant	Unspecified
LDC_ent_105	PER	Combatant	Mercenary
LDC_ent_106	PER	Combatant	Sniper
LDC_ent_107	PER	Fan	Unspecified
LDC_ent_108	PER	Fan	SportsFan
LDC_ent_109	PER	MilitaryPersonnel	Unspecified
LDC_ent_110	PER	MilitaryPersonnel	MilitaryOfficer
LDC_ent_111	PER	Police	Unspecified
LDC_ent_112	PER	Police	ChiefOfPolice
LDC_ent_113	PER	Politician	Unspecified
LDC_ent_114	PER	Politician	Governor
LDC_ent_115	PER	Politician	HeadOfGovernment
LDC_ent_116	PER	Politician	Mayor
LDC_ent_117	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Unspecified
LDC_ent_118	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Ambassador
LDC_ent_119	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Firefighter
LDC_ent_120	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Journalist
LDC_ent_121	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Minister
LDC_ent_122	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Paramedic
LDC_ent_123	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Scientist
LDC_ent_124	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Spokesperson
LDC_ent_125	PER	ProfessionalPosition	Spy
LDC_ent_126	PER	Protester	Unspecified
LDC_ent_127	PER	Protester	ProtestLeader
LDC_ent_128	RES	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_129	RES	NumberPercentageVotes	NumberPercentageVotes
LDC_ent_130	RES	TurnoutVoters	TurnoutVoters
LDC_ent_131	SID	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_132	SID	Cultural	Cultural
LDC_ent_133	SID	Ideological	Ideological
LDC_ent_134	SID	Political	Opposition
LDC_ent_135	SID	Religious	Religious
LDC_ent_136	SID	Sports	Sports
LDC_ent_137	TTL	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_138	VAL	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_139	VAL	Number	Number
LDC_ent_140	VEH	Unspecified	Unspecified

LDC_ent_141	VEH	Aircraft	Unspecified
LDC_ent_142	VEH	Aircraft	Airplane
LDC_ent_143	VEH	Aircraft	CargoAircraft
LDC_ent_144	VEH	Aircraft	Helicopter
LDC_ent_145	VEH	MilitaryVehicle	Unspecified
LDC_ent_146	VEH	MilitaryVehicle	FighterAircraft
LDC_ent_147	VEH	MilitaryVehicle	MilitaryBoat
LDC_ent_148	VEH	MilitaryVehicle	MilitaryTransportAircraft
LDC_ent_149	VEH	MilitaryVehicle	Tank
LDC_ent_150	VEH	Rocket	Rocket
LDC_ent_151	VEH	Watercraft	Unspecified
LDC_ent_152	VEH	Watercraft	Boat
LDC_ent_153	VEH	Watercraft	Yacht
LDC_ent_154	VEH	WheeledVehicle	Unspecified
LDC_ent_155	VEH	WheeledVehicle	Bus
LDC_ent_156	VEH	WheeledVehicle	Car
LDC_ent_157	VEH	WheeledVehicle	FireApparatus
LDC_ent_158	VEH	WheeledVehicle	Train
LDC_ent_159	VEH	WheeledVehicle	Truck
LDC_ent_160	WEA	Unspecified	Unspecified
LDC_ent_161	WEA	Bomb	Unspecified
LDC_ent_162	WEA	Bomb	Grenade
LDC_ent_163	WEA	Bomb	MolotovCocktail
LDC_ent_164	WEA	Bullets	Unspecified
LDC_ent_165	WEA	Bullets	Ammunition
LDC_ent_166	WEA	Bullets	LiveRounds
LDC_ent_167	WEA	Bullets	RubberBullets
LDC_ent_168	WEA	Cannon	Cannon
LDC_ent_169	WEA	Club	Unspecified
LDC_ent_170	WEA	Club	Bat
LDC_ent_171	WEA	DaggerKnifeSword	Unspecified
LDC_ent_172	WEA	DaggerKnifeSword	Hatchet
LDC_ent_173	WEA	Gas	Unspecified
LDC_ent_174	WEA	Gas	PoisonGas
LDC_ent_175	WEA	Gas	TearGas
LDC_ent_176	WEA	GrenadeLauncher	GrenadeLauncher
LDC_ent_177	WEA	Gun	Unspecified
LDC_ent_178	WEA	Gun	Artillery

LDC_ent_179	WEA	Gun	Firearm
LDC_ent_180	WEA	MissileSystem	Unspecified
LDC_ent_181	WEA	MissileSystem	AirToAirMissile
LDC_ent_182	WEA	MissileSystem	AntiAircraftMissle
LDC_ent_183	WEA	MissileSystem	MissileLauncher
LDC_ent_184	WEA	MissileSystem	Missile
LDC_ent_185	WEA	MissileSystem	SurfaceToAirMissile
LDC_ent_186	WEA	ThrownProjectile	Unspecified
LDC_ent_187	WEA	ThrownProjectile	Rock

Definitions and Examples for all Entity and Filler Types, Subtypes, Sub-Subtypes:

Type: BAL

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A ballot for an election, either the paper ballot used for voting, including both physical paper ballots, and also the slate of candidates and ballot questions

Example Election officials have anticipated that the ballots in the provincial elections will be finalized in the coming weeks.

Type: BAL

Subtype: BallotSlate

Sub-subtype: BallotSlate

Definition: The slate of candidates listed on a ballot

Example Отсутствие в кампании главного оппозиционного кандидата, Алексея Навального, оставляет открытым вопрос, что делать 18 марта тем, кого состав избирательного бюллетеня не устраивает.

Коментуючи слова ведучої про те, що через велику кількість кандидатів у президенти, можливо, у бюллетені їхі мена будуть записувати дрібним шрифтом, пан Крулько сказав, що крім цього ще є технологічна проблема.

La papeleta, que enumera a todos los candidatos posibles para este 30 de marzo, esta finalizada.

Type: BAL

Subtype: PaperBallot

Sub-subtype: PaperBallot

Definition: The paper printed ballot

Example The now-infamous Palm Beach County butterfly ballot, which interlaced candidate names along a central column of punch holes, was so confusing that many voters accidentally voted for Patrick Buchanan instead of Al Gore.

Так как считать бюллетени оказалось на удивление легко, людей, проголосовавших против, оказалось относительно немного, и испорченных бюллетеней тоже процент невелик, нам удалось провести подсчет достаточно оперативно и быстро", - заявил председатель ЦИК самопровозглашенной "Донецкой народной республики" Роман Лягин

Всі 100% бюллетенів підраховані на трьох чвертях виборчих дільниць', - сказав голова комісії референдуму Михайло Малишев.

El líder del partido Liberal Democrático, Vladímir Zhirinovski, lee su papeleta antes de votar en un centro electoral de Moscú.

Политическая партия / Ассоциация / Гражданское объединение	ИЗБИРАТЕЛЬНЫЙ БЮЛЛЕТЕНЬ	Бюллетень для голосования на выборах депутатов Государственной Думы Федерального Собрания Российской Федерации пятого созыва	2 декабря 2007 года	Город Санкт-Петербург	Город Санкт-Петербург - Центральная
1	Политическая партия «Аграрная партия России»	ПЛОТНИКОВ Валентин Николаевич БРУСИКОВА Нина Вадимовна ЩАНЦЫЗИН Василий Иванович			
2	Всероссийская политическая партия «Гражданская Сила»	БАРИШЕВСКИЙ Михаил Юрьевич РИВКИН Александр Юрьевич ПОХМЕЛОВИЧ Виктор Валерьевич			
3	Политическая партия «Демократическая партия России»	ГИМ-СОЮЗ Олег Романович БОВКУН Наталья Вадимовна			
4	Политическая партия «Коммунистическая партия Российской Федерации»	БОГДАНОВ Геннадий Алексеевич АФЕРОВ Хорес Иванович ХАДЖИНОВ Николай Михаилович			
5	Политическая партия «СОЮЗ ПРАВЫХ СИЛ»	САВЕЦКАЯ Светлана Евгеньевна СОКОЛ Светлана Михаиловна БОРТОК Владимир Владиславович			
6	Политическая партия «Партия социальной справедливости»	ПОДДЕРЖКОВ Алексей Анатольевич ТЕСХОВ Максим Александрович ВОРТОТИКОВ Валерий Павлович НОВИКОВ Евгений Леонидович ОРОЛОВ Алексей Анатольевич			
7	Политическая партия «Иберальнопромышленная партия России»	ЖИРИНОВСКИЙ Владислав Болфарович ЛУГОВОЙ Андрей Константинович ЛЕМЕДИВ Игорь Владимирович			
8	Политическая партия «СПРАВЕДЛИВАЯ РОССИЯ: РОДИНА ПЛЕНИМ ЯЗЫКИ»	МИРОНОВ Сергей Михаилович ГОРДЧИЧ Светлана Петровна			
9	Политическая партия «ПАТРИОТЫ РОССИИ»	ДМИТРИЕВА Оксана Генриховна ШЕСТАКОВ Василий Борисович БОЛДЫРЁВ Юрий Юрьевич			
10	Всероссийская политическая партия «ЕДИНАЯ РОССИЯ»	ПУТИН Владимир Владимирович			
11	Политическая партия «Российская объединенная демократическая партия «ЯБЛОКО»	ЧЕЛПИТИН Геннадий Юрьевич СЕЛЕНИН Геннадий Николаевич МАХОНОВИЧ Сергей Анатольевич РДЯКО Александр Алексеевич КОЛЧАКОВ Олег Игоревич СЛАВСКИЙ Александр Михайлович			
	«БЛОКО»	ЧЕЛПИТИН Геннадий Юрьевич КОЛАДИН Сергей Анатольевич ИВАЛЕНКО Сергей Викторович АМОСОВ Михаил Иванович ШТАННИКОВА Ольга Олеговна			

Type: COM**Subtype: Unspecified****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition: A product or article of trade for which someone pays or barters, or more generally, an artifact or a thing

Example From the side of the the Zhovtnevy Palace, a special squad from the riot Berkut police, wearing yellow armbands, opened fire at the protesters.

Компанія Nike представила "розумні" кросівки Adapt BB, які зашнуруються автоматично. Керувати ними можна за допомогою смартфона.

Type: COM**Subtype: Document****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition: A document

Example Located on the upper level of the National Archives museum, the Rotunda for the Charters of Freedom is the permanent home of the original Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the United States, and Bill of Rights.

Архивный документ, из которого можно узнать о планах СССР о создании и модернизации комплекса дальней космической связи в Крыму, появился в сети.

16 липня 1990 року Верховна Рада Української РСР, виконуючи волю українського народу до побудови вільної незалежної держави, схвалила доленосний документ – Декларацію про державний суверенітет України.

Un "balance preliminar" del trabajo tendiente a elaborar un documento sobre la solución del conflicto en el este de Ucrania, "se hará el domingo por medio de una entrevista telefónica en el formato denominado de Normandía (Rusia, Francia, Alemania, Ucrania) al más alto nivel", declaró Peskov.

Type: COM**Subtype: Document****Sub-subtype: Map**

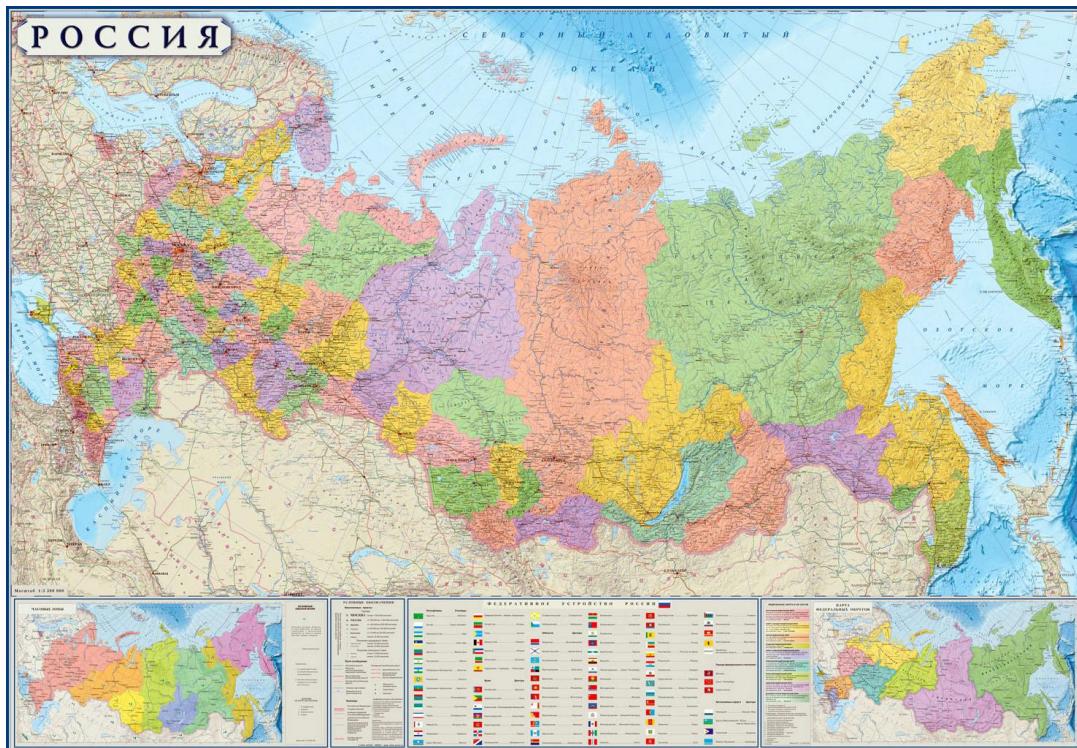
Definition: A symbolic depiction emphasizing relationships between elements of some space, such as objects, regions, or themes

Example Google removed a map outlining the geographical extent of the Greater Kurdistan after the Turkish state asked it to do so.

В интернете появилась новая географическая карта России, на которой Крым обозначен в качестве российской территории.

Голова Українського інституту національної пам'яті Володимир В'ячеславович опублікував карту України з декомунізованими назвами українських міст.

Durante una reunión de la Comisión de las Fuerzas Armadas ucranianas de la Rada Suprema (Parlamento ucraniano), los diputados mostraron una diapositiva con el mapa del país sin la península de Crimea.



Type: COM

Subtype: Document

Sub-subtype: Personalidentification

Definition: Document that proves a person's identity

Example The girl's Social Security card was stolen from an unlocked car in the 900 block of Julia Lane either Monday or Tuesday, according to police reports.

В Славянске новые паспорта в виде пластиковых карточек с бесконтактным электронным носителем – ID-карты массово выдают с октября 2016 года.

Новий паспорт містить електронний безконтактний чіп, який неможливо змінити або скопіювати.

Después de acabar el proceso de renovación del DNI, cuando fue el momento de firmar y la chica mostró el antiguo DNI, hasta cuatro oficiales de la policía lo examinaron para acabarle comunicante que le tenía que cambiar la firma.



Type: COM

Subtype: Equipment

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A piece of equipment, an instrumentality needed for an undertaking or to perform a service

Example Almost 12 hours after negotiations with the so-called Donetsk People's Republic, a Malaysian delegation was handed the two "black boxes" – chunky devices which are in fact orange – by Alexander Borodai.

Шахта «Бужанська» вперше за три роки отримала нове обладнання.

Type: COM

Subtype: Equipment

Sub-subtype: HumanitarianAid

Definition: Supplies and items for humanitarian aid

Example It is alleged that the convoy consists of over 40 trucks that are allegedly supposed to deliver "more than 400 tonnes of humanitarian goods, including children's food kits, educational literature and medical equipment" to residents of Donbas.

Как отмечается в документе, в Сирию из Белоруссии будет направлена гуманитарная помощь, в том числе, два самосвала и автобус МАЗ, тренажеры, одежда, обувь, мебель, искусственные клапаны сердца, лекарства, сухое цельное молоко, школьные принадлежности.

Загалом для медичних та геріатричних закладів, будинків інвалідів Донецької та Луганської областей отримано та передано медичне обладнання, меблі, інвалідні возики та інші необхідні лікарям та хворим речі на суму понад 4 млн гривень.

Un convoy de 280 camiones con cerca de 2.000 toneladas de suministros humanitarios, incluyendo alimentos, medicamentos, bolsas para dormir y generadores de electricidad, partieron el martes de la base del Ministerio de Situaciones de Emergencia de Rusia, en la región de Moscú.



Type: COM

Subtype: Equipment

Sub-subtype: MedicalEquipment

Definition: Medical equipment and supplies, including medicines

Example Following heavy clashes this week in the Donetsk region in eastern Ukraine, international medical humanitarian organisation Médecins Sans Frontières (MSF) has provided medical

supplies, including dressings, bandages, syringes, antibiotics and stretchers, to three public hospitals in Donetsk and one public hospital in Luhansk.

Детский фонд ООН направил на неподконтрольную украинским властям часть Донбасса медицинское оборудование, а также бинты, шприцы, антибиотики и носилки для детских больниц.

Протягом року в межах програми економічного та соціального розвитку доосястили сучасним обладнанням кардіологічне та онкологічне відділення Міського онкологічного диспансеру м. Краматорська на суму 68 млн 428 тис. грн.

Tras los intensos enfrentamientos de la semana pasada en la región de Donetsk, al este de Ucrania, Médicos Sin Fronteras (MSF) ha proporcionado suministros médicos, incluyendo material de curas, jeringuillas, antibióticos y camillas, a tres hospitales públicos de Donetsk y uno de Luhansk.



Type: COM**Subtype: Equipment****Sub-subtype: MilitaryEquipment**

Definition: Equipment and supplies used by the military for military purposes

Example The Ukrainian military received 70 units weapons and military equipment, in particular, the modernized T-72 tanks, new BTR-3, the "Stugna-P" and "Corsar" anti-tank missile systems, mobile all-round radars "Delta", the newest armored car "Warta" and "Novator", as well as 82-mm mortars of Ukrainian production.

Американская сторона передала представителям Вооруженных сил Украины военное оборудование на общую сумму 23 миллиона долларов, сообщил заместитель начальника штаба Корпуса Народной милиции полковник Игорь Ященко.

Найбільші аеропорти Великобританії: лондонські Гетвік та Хітроу - закупили сучасне військове обладнання для боротьби із дронами.

El presidente afirmó que entre los suministros militares proporcionados por el Gobierno estadounidense se encuentran muchos tipos de armas, así como instrumentos de "guerra electrónica".

Type: COM

Subtype: Equipment

Sub-subtype: Satellite

Definition: An artificial object which has been intentionally placed into orbit

Example Explorer 1 was the first satellite of the United States, launched as part of its participation in the International Geophysical Year.

Запуск российского спутника дистанционного зондирования Земли (ДЗЗ) "Электро-Л" номер три планируется на конец 2018 года с космодрома Байконур.

У жовтні 2017 року Росія вивела на орбіту новий супутник-інспектор, який "поводиться аномально".

El domingo 7 de octubre se realizó con éxito el lanzamiento del quinto satélite de observación terrestre argentino SAOCOM 1A de la Comisión Nacional de Actividades Espaciales (CONAE).



Type: COM

Subtype: Flag

Sub-subtype: Flag

Definition: A piece of fabric (most often rectangular or quadrilateral) with a distinctive design and colours, used as a symbol, a signaling device, or for decoration

Example At a time when the American flag, sadly, symbolizes more about what divides us than what unifies us as a country, Elijah Mancilla ran out into the rain to lift a soggy Stars and Stripes off the ground.

Українські війська устроили предновогодний сюрприз для жителів окупованих територій Донбаса: над захваченними районами поднялся желто-голубой флаг України.

Існує міф, що прапор має бути не синьо-жовтим, а жовто-блакитним, тобто що український прапор перевернули і тому всі лиха і нещастя спіткають державу.

El sketch de Dani Mateo sonándose los mocos con la rojigualda provoca la repulsa de una empresa de moda.

Type: COM

Subtype: Wreckage

Sub-subtype: Wreckage

Definition: Rubble, debris, ruins, scattered remains of something destroyed

Example Workers have recovered all of the wreckage of Malaysia Airlines Flight 17, more than four months after the passenger jet was shot down over rebel-held eastern Ukraine.

Обломки знаменитого малайзийского Boeing 777-200ER, пропавшего 4 года назад в Южно-Китайском море, нашли в Камбодже.

Парламентська асамблея Ради Європи закликала Росію повернути Польщі уламки літака Tu-154M, що розбився під Смоленськом 10 квітня 2010 року.

Un hombre recoge los escombros de una casa quemada en un ataque en Donetsk, este de Ucrania, el 6 de abril de 2015.



Type: CRM

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A criminal offense

Example Medford police arrested two people suspected of committing crimes against the Jackson County Jail.

Служба безпеки України (СБУ) блокувала діяльність банди, яка здійснювала тяжкі та особливо тяжкі злочини на території Сумської області.

Pasarse a la zona cuadrícula de la intersección, aunque parezca mínimo, es una ofensa criminal.

Type: CRM

Subtype: BehaviorCrime

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: An unlawful act punishable by the state that is a crime of personal interactions

Example The Vanguard newspaper said the women face four charges, including blackmail and cyberstalking.

Слідчий департамент індійського штату Гуджарат пред'явив звинувачення у

викраденні, вимаганні та корупційній діяльності десяти офіцерам поліції.

Type: CRM

Subtype: BehaviorCrime

Sub-subtype: FailToAssist

Definition: A crime of failing to assist people whose lives are in danger

Example Seven photographers were accused of failing to render assistance by French investigators following the 1997 Paris crash which killed the princess, her boyfriend Dodi Al-Fayed and driver Henri Paul.

В Воронежской области уехавший после ДТП водитель ответит за оставление жертвы в опасности.

Вироком Богунського районного суду м. Житомира до чотирьохрічного позбавлення волі засуджено жителя Лугинського району, який автівкою збив двох жінок на пішохідному переході в обласному центрі та залишив постраждалих у небезпеці.

Primera jornada del juicio contra un hombre acusado de omisión de socorro al atropellar a un hombre, que falleció tras el suceso, y no auxiliarle de inmediato.

Type: CRM

Subtype: BehaviorCrime

Sub-subtype: OrganizedCrime

Definition: A crime of organized crime, mafia, mob, or crime syndicate

Example As NBC News has previously reported, Torshin has been accused of having links to organized crime.

В прокуратуре Украины заявили что покушение на одесского активиста было спланировано участниками этнической организованной преступной группы.

Організована злочинність активізувалася з початком бойових дій на Донбасі і багато злодіїв в законі засилается в Україну за вказівкою ФСБ.

En Nuevo León, el crimen organizado es el responsable de más del 50 por ciento de los feminicidios que se registran.

Type: CRM

Subtype: FinancialCrime

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: An unlawful act punishable by the state that is a crime of financial misdoing

Example The Anti Corruption Bureau (ACB) of Rajasthan caught Meena, a deputy commissioner with Narcotics Control Bureau, Kota red-handed while accepting Rs 1 lakh bribe from his middleman Kamlesh on Republic Day.

Около 40 % преступлений в Белоруссии связаны с незаконной предпринимательской деятельностью и уклонением от уплаты налогов.

Держфінмоніторинг за результатами фінансових розслідувань у першому півріччі 2018 року передала в правоохоронні, податкові та антикорупційні органи 438 матеріалів про підозрілі фінансові операції на загальну суму 297,1 мільярдів гривень.

Robó más de trece millones de rublas del banco privado.

Type: CRM**Subtype: FinancialCrime****Sub-subtype: Extortion**

Definition: A crime of extortion

Example A court in Russia has sentenced blog editor Aleksandr Valov to six years in prison after finding him guilty of extortion, a charge the journalist denies.

В Києві правоохранители задержали руководительницу структурного подразделения одного из столичных банков, которая требовала почти миллион гривен взятки.

Працівники Нацполіції Вінницької області та співробітники СБУ спільно з працівниками прокуратури затримали 3 чоловіків, які вимагали у підприємця кошти у розмірі чотирьох тисяч доларів.

Un colombiano acusado de pertenecer a un grupo dedicado a extorsionar comerciantes, fue linchado por pobladores de Tetela del Volcán.

Type: CRM**Subtype: FinancialCrime****Sub-subtype: Forgery**

Definition: A crime of forgery

Example Three Ukrainians who are wanted by police on charges of document forgery and theft have been detained on the Ukrainian border amid an attempt to flee Ukraine.

За фальсифікацію документів учёта и отчётности осуждены руководители 5 московских финансовых организаций.

у Тернополі затримали цілу групу зловмисників, яка друкувала фальшивки на поліграфічному комбінаті у промислових масштабах і при цьому примудрялася підробляти більшість захисних елементів.

La Policía Local de Los Alcázares ha arrestado a I. B., un ucraniano por el presunto robo del Lexus y por un delito de falsificación documental.

Type: CRM

Subtype: FinancialCrime

Sub-subtype: Fraud

Definition: A crime of financial fraud

Example In the United States, Paul J. Manafort is facing prosecution on charges of money laundering and financial fraud stemming from his decade of work for a pro-Russian political party in Ukraine.

Сотрудники полиции разоблачили деятельность преступной группы, организовавшей масштабные мошеннические финансовые биржи.

Одним із видів шахрайства є електронно-фінансове шахрайство в сфері банківського права, так званий фішинг, а точніше – зчитування інформації з пластикових карток через банкомати.

Estados Unidos que quiere su extradición para juzgarla por un supuesto fraude financiero para violar las sanciones que Washington ha impuesto a Irán.

Type: CRM

Subtype: PoliticalCrime

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: An unlawful act punishable by the state that is a crime of political misdoing

Example A 74-year-old woman tasked with inserting Miami-Dade County voters' completed mail ballots into a counting machine was arrested Friday after co-workers caught her illegally marking ballots, resulting in an unknown - but small - number of fraudulent votes being cast for mayoral candidate Raquel Regalado.

До кримінальної відповідальності за участь у «виборах» на окупованих районах Донбасу мають бути притягнуті виключно організатори, а не звичайні люди.

La vista oral por presunta compra de votos por correo en Carboneras (Almería) durante las elecciones municipales de 2007 se celebra este martes después de que tuviera que ser

aplazada por segunda vez en diciembre debido a la incomparecencia de la testigo principal contra la actual concejal del PSOE Josefa Cruz, las exediles socialistas Rosario Fernández y Josefa Ruiz, y un empresario.

Type: CRM

Subtype: PoliticalCrime

Sub-subtype: AbuseOfOffice

Definition: A crime of abusing a political office

Example Ex-Minister of Revenues and Taxation of Ukraine Oleksandr Klymenko has been served a notice of suspicion for creating a criminal organization and abuse of office, Ukraine's chief military prosecutor Anatoliy Matios said.

Соломенский районный суд Киева обязал Национальное антикоррупционное бюро открыть дело против премьер-министра Владимира Гройсмана по факту злоупотребления служебным положением и служебной халатности.

Детективи НАБУ спільно з Департаментом захисту економіки Нацполіції проводять слідчі дії в рамках розслідування кримінального провадження за фактами зловживання посадовцями НБУ своїм службовим становищем в інтересах третіх осіб, які своїми діями спричинили тяжкі наслідки державним інтересам.

La ex primera ministra ucraniana, condenada el pasado martes a siete años de prisión por abuso de poder durante la firma de unos contratos gasísticos con Rusia, dirigió la corporación SEUU en 1995.

Type: CRM

Subtype: PoliticalCrime

Sub-subtype: PoliceMisconduct

Definition: A crime of police misconduct

Example A San Diego man is claiming police brutality and has accused four off-duty San Diego Police Department officers of beating him.

В полиции Одесской области расследуют жалобу местного активиста на неправомерные действия полиции.

У міліції зізналися, що розповсюдили неправдиву інформацію про згвалтування 30 грудня 2013 року жінки в одному з наметів на Майдані Незалежності.

Dos hombres que fueron liberados de prisión después de pasar décadas tras las rejas y que fueron exonerados por casos de asesinato presentaron demandas contra la ciudad de Chicago y los policías e investigadores relacionados con sus respectivos casos, entre ellos el detective Reynaldo Guevara, quien ha sido señalado varias veces por mala conducta

policial.

Type: CRM

Subtype: ViolentCrime

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: An unlawful act punishable by the state that is a crime of violence

Example A 22-year-old is facing an assault and battery 3rd-degree charge after slamming a guy's head into a wall at a Waffle House, according to a Myrtle Beach Police Report.

Одна дитина загинула , ще одна пораненан в результаті обстрілу бойовиків у донецькій Мар'їнці.

Type: CRM

Subtype: ViolentCrime

Sub-subtype: Terrorism

Definition: A crime of terrorism

Example French authorities handed preliminary terrorism charges Sunday to a fugitive extremist who is suspected of fighting U.S. forces in Iraq and helping to organize the 2015 shooting attack at satirical French newspaper Charlie Hebdo that killed 12 people.

Прокурор Парижа Реми Хейц заявил, что Франция вновь оказалась под ударом терроризма после атаки в Страсбурге.

У четвер в Донецьку обстріляли тролейбус. Загинуло 15 мирних жителів. Глава МЗС України Павло Клімкін назвав обстріл тролейбуса терактом.

Las acciones del soldado, dada la ley del pais, son consideradas como terrorismo-incluyendo el asesinato de civiles y el presunto objetivo del ataque.

Type: FAC

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A functional, primarily man-made structure. Facilities are artifacts falling under the domains of architecture and civil engineering, including more temporary human constructs, such as police lines and checkpoints.

Example He was last seen leaving the facility Monday sometime between 9:30 a.m. and 10 a.m.

Type: FAC

Subtype: Building

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A structure that has a roof and walls and stands more or less permanently in one place

Example The injured, bloodied and bandaged, lay beneath icons and candles on the floor of St. Michael's Golden-Domed Monastery.

Зранку 22 січня в Одесі стався вибух в одному з приміщень ресторану.

La comisión interinstitucional que tutelará el mecenazgo para los actos del VIII centenario de la Catedral de Burgos se constituirá formalmente el 23 de enero, ha anunciado hoy en rueda de prensa el alcalde de Burgos, Javier Lacalle.

Type: FAC

Subtype: Building

Sub-subtype: ApartmentBuilding

Definition: An apartment building

Example Russia's top investigative body says no traces of explosives have been found in the rubble of an apartment building that collapsed this week, killing 39 people.

Утром 31 декабря в Магнитогорске обрушилась секция 10-этажного жилого дома.

Керівники м. Донецьк підтвердили, що велику кількість житлових багатоквартирних будинків зруйновано про-російськими сепаратистами.

El Ministerio de Situaciones de Emergencia de Rusia informó este miércoles que aumentó el número de muertos por el colapso de un edificio de apartamentos en Año Nuevo en la ciudad rusa de Magnitogorsk.



Type: FAC**Subtype: Building****Sub-subtype: GovernmentBuilding**

Definition: A building that houses a department or branch of government

Example The assault began after a suicide car bomber detonated outside the Public Works Ministry, ahead of a gun battle that lasted for hours.

Москва известна своими достопримечательностями и незабываемыми местами, и Здание Министерства Иностранных Дел РФ - как раз одно из них.

Міністр Кабінету міністрів Остап Семерак заявляє, що 18-20 лютого в будівлі уряду перебували особи, причетні до масових убивств протестувальників проти колишньої влади.

El número de muertos por el asalto al Viceministerio de Mártires y Discapacitados en Kabul asciende a 48 y el de heridos a 27 después de que las fuerzas de seguridad afganas despejasen el edificio habitación por habitación.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Building

Sub-subtype: House

Definition: A house, a building that functions as a home

Example Hamman was interviewed and denied ever going inside the victim's house and said he had never been past the driveway.

В Днепре грабители обчистили частный дом.

Будинок проросійського політика Віктора Медведчука та телеведучої Оксани Марченко в Обухівському районі Київської області згорів.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Building

Sub-subtype: OfficeBuilding

Definition: An office building, a building where people work in offices

Example Ukrainian authorities say they are investigating a rocket-propelled-grenade attack on the Kyivmiskbud building, which houses the offices of two of Ukraine's top independent news outlets in central Kyiv, as "hooliganism."

Небоскреб компании «Газпром» в Петербурге обошёл по стоимости самое высокое здание в мире.

Офіс Партії регіонів у Рівному підпалили.

Los militares ocuparon un edificio de oficinas, el usual hogar de compañías multinacionales las cuales tuvieron que huir del conflicto.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Building

Sub-subtype: School

Definition: A school

Example At School Number Eight in Sartana village, only 10 km (6 miles) from the fighting, an alarm signals children to make their way calmly underground following blue arrows to a bunker.

При нападении на учащихся в школе №127 Мотовилихинского района Перми пострадали как минимум 10 человек.

Дві 12-мм бронебійно-запальні кулі потрапили і в будівлю середньої школи №56 у м. Щастя.

La escuela privada, localizada en Kiev, canceló su excursión al este del país dados los eventos sucedidos ahí.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Building

Sub-subtype: StoreShop

Definition: A shop or store

Example Sitting in his hardware store in Chertkovo, 59-year-old Alexander Petukhov said he was spooked by the reports of people who were either turned back or deported after crossing.

Торговый центр Европейский находится в Москве у метро Киевская.

Донецьк-Сіті -це найбільший торговий центр в столиці області загальною площею 115 кв.м.

La bomba destrozó toda la manzana, incluyendo un gran número de negocios locales y de tiendas, al igual que la estación de metro.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Building

Sub-subtype: VotingFacility

Definition: A voting facility or polling place

Example Acting leader of separatist Donetsk region Denis Pushilin casts his ballot at a polling station during internationally unrecognized elections in Donetsk, November 11, 2018.

Лидером просмотров веб-трансляции в ходе выборов президента России в воскресенье стал избирательный участок №49, расположенный в высокогорном селе Меседой Веденского района Чечни.

За два дні до виборів влада України оголосила, що тільки російські дипломати в Україні зможуть голосувати на виборах президента Росії в російських дипломатичних установах.

Feroces encontronazos resultaron entre la Guardia Nacional y votantes independentistas en los centro de votación, este pasado 1 de octubre.



Type: FAC

Subtype: GeographicalArea

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A demarcated (by humans) area of the Earth

Example Across the Ukrainian border is the Ukraine's Desnyansko-Starogutsky National Park, which has a forested section that has similar habitat similar to Bransky's.

Type: FAC

Subtype: GeographicalArea

Sub-subtype: Border

Definition: A border, a geographic boundary of a political entity or legal jurisdiction, such as a sovereign state, federated states, or other subnational entities

Example In particular, during rotations, Russian regular servicemen cross the section of the Russian-Ukrainian border uncontrolled by Ukraine, under the direct supervision of Russia's special services.

Россия наращивает военные силы у границ Украины, а с начала декабря новосозданные вблизи государственной границы российские воинские соединения приведены в оперативную готовность и способны выполнять задачи на территории Украины.

Білорусь сподівається на допомогу Євросоюзу щодо демаркації українсько-білоруського кордону.

La frontera, fortificada por barricadas y alambre de espino, se extiende por más de 1,000 kilómetros entre los dos países del este de europa.



Type: FAC**Subtype: GeographicalArea****Sub-subtype: Checkpoint**

Definition: A border, security, or random checkpoint where travellers and/or goods are inspected

Example A citizen of Russia tried to enter Ukraine on Audi car at "Luzhanka" checkpoint.

Вооруженные формирования РФ со стороны Горловки обстреляли из стрелкового оружия различного калибра контрольно-пропускной пункт въезда-выезда "Майорское".

Спостерігачі місії Організації з безпеки і співробітництва в Європі , що перебувають на російських прикордонних пунктах "Донецьк" і "Гуково" , зафіксували вивезення вугілля з Луганської області на територію Росії через прикордонний пункт Гуково.

El retén de Kursk se vio violentado por el ataque de una tropa de insurgentes ucranianos.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Installation

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A facility or installation that may consist of multiple buildings

Example The 340-acre Mezhyhirya estate, 20km outside Kiev, was the private residence of Ukraine's president – but few had been inside, let alone worked out how exactly it had been prised from state ownership and into Yanukovych's possession.

Комплекс споруд громадського призначення з спортивними та ігровими майданчиками, а також басейном під загальною назвою «Аквадром» можуть почати будувати в парку «Топільче».

Type: FAC

Subtype: Installation

Sub-subtype: Airport

Definition: An airport or airfield

Example In Donetsk, in eastern Ukraine, the Sergey Prokofiev International Airport has been

reduced from a modern transportation hub to piles of scorched rubble in less than a year of warfare.

Крупнейший аэропорт мира, открывшийся сегодня в турецком мегаполисе, получил название - Аэропорт Стамбула.

Під час чергового штурму Донецького аеропорту загинуло 5 українських військових.

El aeropuerto de Donetsk, ciudad asolada por el conflicto desde el 2014, sigue clausurado.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Installation

Sub-subtype: MilitaryInstallation

Definition: Any facility servicing military forces

Example The European Party of Armenia on Saturday will stage a mourning and a protest rally outside the 102nd Russian Military Base in Gyumri.

Турецкие военные приступили к строительству базы ВМС на черноморском побережье.

Порошенко проінспектував фортифікаційні укріплення української армії за 32 км від

Донецька.

La base militar en Sevastopol fue reabierta el día de hoy.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Installation

Sub-subtype: TrainStation

Definition: A train station, including any railway facility where trains stop regularly

Example Police in Manchester, England are investigating a knife attack at the Manchester Victoria station on New Year's Eve that wounded three people as an act of terrorism, reports the BBC.

Строительство железнодорожной станции Ховрино-2 планируют завершить в ближайшие три года, сообщил мэр Москвы.

Французька поліція провела операцію на вокзалі Марселя, який був евакуйований через підозрілого чоловіка.

La estación de tren de Kursk fue destrozada el día de hoy.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Structure

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A thing constructed; a complex entity constructed of many parts

Example Workers stood along the top of Banqiao Dam, some 150 feet above the valley's floor, desperately trying to repair its crest as rain from Typhoon Nina fell for a third straight day.

Type: FAC

Subtype: Structure

Sub-subtype: Barricade

Definition: A barricade or roadblock

Example The tweet referred to a barricade built along a logging road by organizers from the Gidim't'en clan, one of five Wet'suwet'en clans, with the goal of protecting the Unist'ot'en camp from being raided, further up the road.

Дорожники устанавливают на бульваре Дружбы Народов в Киеве новое современное дорожное ограждение.

Злочинна влада побудувала ще одну залізобетонну барикаду в урядовому кварталі Києва.

El vehículo particular en el que viajaban chocó hacia las 5.20 horas de la mañana con una barricada de neumáticos colocada para cortar la carretera con motivo de la celebración del Consejo de Ministros en Barcelona.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Structure

Sub-subtype: Bridge

Definition: A bridge

Example A large convoy of trucks carrying military equipment into the Russian-occupied Crimea was spotted moving across the Kerch Strait Bridge on December 8.

Из-за ошибки в проектировании железнодорожных подходов к Крымскому мосту через Керченский пролив Россия в очередной раз отложила сроки запуска железнодорожного сообщения с оккупированным Крымом.

В Євросоюзі заявили, що, побудувавши Керченський міст, Росія ще раз порушила суверенітет і територіальну цілісність України.

El puente sobre el estrecho de Kerch (situado entre el mar de Azov y el mar Negro) es la obra más simbólica de todas cuantas Rusia ha acometido en Crimea y el resultado de la voluntad de Vladímir Putin, que lo inauguró el pasado mayo.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Structure

Sub-subtype: Plaza

Definition: An open urban public space, such as a city square

Example In 2014, a spontaneous pro-democracy protest at Kiev's central plaza, the Maidan, seemed to embody Ukraine's potential.

Площадь Независимости (Майдан Незалежності (укр.) — среди киевлян чаще используется «Майдан») — центральная площадь Киева, считается главной площадью Украины.

Депутати польського Сейму встановили свій намет на Майдані Незалежності у Києві.

Cinco años han pasado de aquel movimiento que pese a la adversidad de las condiciones del clima pudo llevar adelante desde Maidan, la Plaza de la Independencia de Kiev, una serie de protestas que luego de tres meses derivaron en la salida de la presidencia de Viktor Yanukovych.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Structure

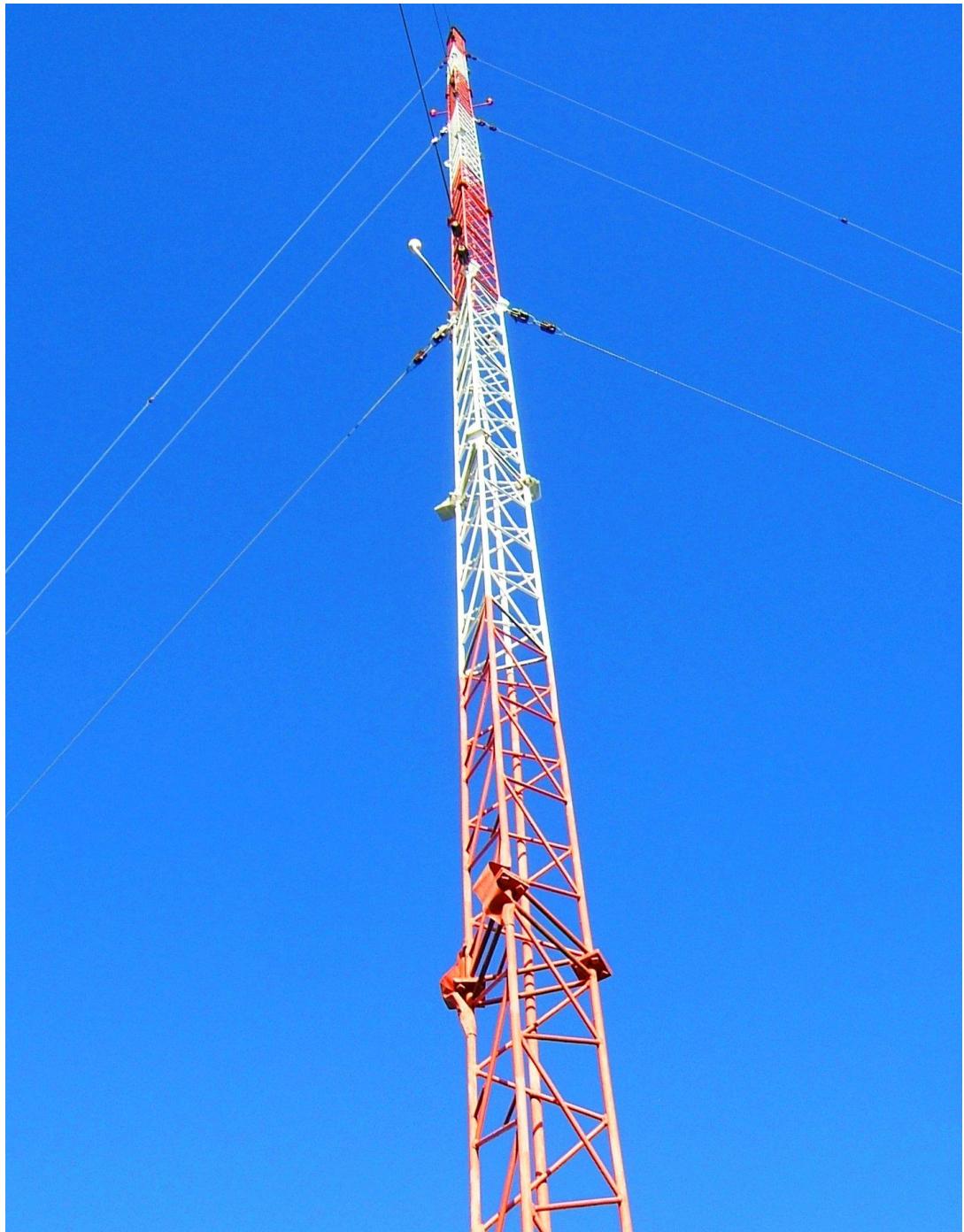
Sub-subtype: Tower

Definition: A tower, a tall structure, taller than it is wide

Example The Bell Tower includes the twelve bells of one of London's most famous churches, St Martin-in-the-Fields, and are recorded as being in existence from before the 14th century and recast in the 16th century by Queen Elizabeth I.

Высота нового небоскреба на территории делового центра "Москва-Сити", получившего название Grand Tower, составит 283 метра, рассказал журналистам во вторник главный архитектор Москвы Сергей Кузнецов.

Артобстріл Донецького аеропорту про-російськими сепаратистами спричинив закриття і аеропорту, і вежі управління повітряним рухом.



Type: FAC

Subtype: Way

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Any artifact consisting of a road or path affording passage from one place to another

Example The canal was built in sections, so portions of it were opened for traffic before the entire length was declared finished on October 26, 1825.

Наши військові повністю контролюють ситуацію на підступах до Маріуполя.

Type: FAC

Subtype: Way

Sub-subtype: Highway

Definition: A major road

Example As was earlier reported, unknown individuals in Russian-annexed Crimea attacked Crimean Tatar activist Riza Asanov while he was filming a video report about the controversial Taurida highway on the peninsula.

В Крыму завершен запуск первой очереди автодороги от Керчи до Симферополя протяженностью 70 километров.

Аварійний ремонт на дорозі М-05 Київ-Одеса завершився достроково.

Los autodenominados Comités de Defensa de la República (CDR) han levantado el bloqueo que mantenían desde primera hora de la mañana de este sábado en la autopista AP-7 a la altura de L' Ampolla (Tarragona).



Type: FAC

Subtype: Way

Sub-subtype: Street

Definition: A thoroughfare (usually including sidewalks) that is lined with buildings

Example Lviv university student Ihor Kostenko was killed at age 22 by sniper fire near the October Palace along Kyiv's Instytutska Street on February 20, 2014.

Киевский апелляционный суд начал рассмотрение апелляции на арест снайпера Дмитрия Хмеля, бывшего бойца спецназа Омега Национальной гвардии (Внутренних войск), подозреваемого в убийстве активиста Евромайдана на ул. Институтская в Киеве 20 февраля 2014 года.

Група активістів зайняла будинок Київської міської адміністрації і одразу почалися сутички на вулиці Банковій.

Según algunos blogs chechenos, desde el 24 de noviembre de 2013, Arsayev participó en los actos de Maidan y más adelante resultó herido leve en la calle Grushevskiy y más gravemente en la calle Institutskaya.



Type: GPE

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: GPE entities are composite entities, consisting of a physical location, a government, and a population. All three of these elements must be present for an entity to be tagged as a GPE. A GPE entity may be a single geopolitical entity or a group.

Example KIs were conducted with representatives of service providers who were interviewed in Bakhmut raion to assess the impact of the conflict and challenges to the service provision.

Type: GPE

Subtype: Country

Sub-subtype: Country

Definition: The territory occupied by a nation

Example It is not by chance that the 4 1/2-year conflict between Ukraine and Russia has taken on a naval dimension.

На територии России проживает с выше ста народностей.

За словами пана Грищенка, цілком природно, що зараз Україні приділяють менше уваги, ніж в 2014 році, але принаймні світ знає про нас.

La abrumadora mayoría (69%) de los ucranianos creen que Crimea debe seguir siendo parte de Ucrania.

Type: GPE

Subtype: OrganizationOfCountries

Sub-subtype: OrganizationOfCountries

Definition: An organized group of countries with its own governing body, such as the UN

Example Russia on Tuesday lashed out against the United Nations for passing a resolution that criticized its militarization of Crimea and the occupation of Ukraine.

По итогам референдума в Британии за выход из Евросоюза проголосовали почти 52% жителей страны.

Україна бере активну участь у всіх напрямках діяльності ООН, найважливішими з яких є підтримання міжнародного миру та безпеки та зміцнення верховенства права у міжнародних відносинах, розвиток співробітництва у вирішенні проблем соціально-економічного та гуманітарного характеру, забезпечення прав людини.

Durante los años de independencia, los representantes de Ucrania han liderado y han sido elegidos repetidamente como dirigentes de muchas estructuras internacionales acreditadas, principalmente organismos de las Naciones Unidas.

Type: GPE**Subtype: ProvinceState****Sub-subtype: ProvinceState**

Definition: A region, province, or state with a government, an administrative division within a country or state

Example The battalion first emerged in spring 2014 as a poorly armed and barely trained guerrilla force of pro-Ukrainian civilians living in the war-torn Donetsk Oblast.

В состав Харьковской области Украины входят 17 городов.

Черкащина потрапила до ТОП-5 областей з найбільшим відтоком населення.

La provincia de Jaén vuelve a marcar el mejor registro a nivel nacional teniendo como base la campaña de recogida de aceituna y de Navidad.

Type: GPE**Subtype: UrbanArea****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition: A human settlement with a government, a geographical area constituting a city or town

Example The head of the separatists became enraged on hearing that government forces had reclaimed control of his hometown.

Type: GPE**Subtype: UrbanArea****Sub-subtype: City**

Definition: A large and densely populated urban area; may include several independent administrative districts

Example According to the Ukrainian authorities, this unit fought mostly in Donetsk city.

В Киеве в ночь на субботу, 5 января, перекроют движение на мосту Метро через Русановский пролив.

Через півтора-два роки в столиці планують відкрити автомобільне транспортне сполучення через Подільсько-Воскресенський міст, повідомив мер Києва Віталій Кличко.

Kiev es la ciudad más grande de Ucrania con 2.8 millones de habitantes.

Type: GPE

Subtype: UrbanArea

Sub-subtype: Village

Definition: An urban area with a fixed boundary that is smaller than a city

Example Outside the picturesque Ukrainian village of Chugynka, dozens of men and women in bulletproof vests kneel down and explore every inch of ground.

Крупный пожар произошёл в деревне Частобово Череповецкого района.

З 6 червня 2017 року Музей Івана Франка у селі Нагуєвичі, що на Львівщині, очолює молодий фахівець з музейної справи Богдан Лазурак.

En menos de treinta años, al menos desde la caída del comunismo soviético y la independencia de Ucrania en 1991, Uman, un pequeño pueblo a 200 km de Kiev cerca de la autopista que une Kiev con el puerto de Odessa, se ganó el justo título de "atracción de multitudes".



Type: LAW

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A law, an act that is voted on by either a legislative body or an electorate, such as a law, referendum, act, regulation, statute, ordinance, etc.

Example What critics are calling "The Slave Law" would allow employers to force people to work more overtime, and even delay payments for up to three years.

В Україні набув чинності закон № 2661-VIII, який надає право навчальним закладам здавати в оренду приміщення для забезпечення освітнього процесу або обслуговування учнів.

La ministra de Educación y Formación Profesional, Isabel Celaá, ha anunciado que este viernes llevará al Consejo de Ministros su anteproyecto de reforma de la ley educativa, con la que se derogará la Ley Orgánica de Mejora de la Calidad Educativa (LOMCE), también conocida como 'Ley Wert', aprobada en 2013 por el Partido Popular y rechazada por buena parte de la comunidad educativa.

Type: LAW**Subtype: Referendum****Sub-subtype: Referendum**

Definition: A referendum, a direct vote in which an entire electorate is invited to vote on a particular proposal

Example Separatist leaders in Donetsk have asked Russia to annex the region, hours after claiming a resounding victory in a referendum on independence for the eastern Ukrainian territory.

Референдум о досрочном прекращении полномочий президента Венесуэлы Николаса Мадуро может состояться в начале 2017 года, говорится в заявлении Национальной избирательной комиссии.

Північноатлантичний Альянс не визнає так званий "референдум" , який відбувся 16 березня в українській Автономній Республіці Крим . Референдум порушив Конституцію України і міжнародне право.

La región de Donetsk ha declarado este lunes su independencia de Ucrania, un día después del referéndum en el que el 89,7% de los votantes haya apoyado esta opción, y ha pedido integrarse en Rusia.

Type: LOC**Subtype: Unspecified****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition: Geographical entities such as geographical areas and landmasses, bodies of water

Example The Russians placed a tanker under a bridge in the Kerch Strait - the only access to the Sea of Azov, which is shared between the two countries.

Острів Хендерсон знаходиться в Тихому океані і належить Великобританії (заморська територія країни).

Type: LOC

Subtype: GeographicPoint

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A point on the surface of the Earth

Example Three of these lie to the east of the pyramid, two of which are oriented north-south, parallel to its face and the third of which is parallel to the causeway at a point several meters from the eastern wall of the upper temple.

По данным сервиса "Яндекс.Карты", указанная географическая точка расположена в Сунженском районе Ингушетии, в 1,5 километра от границы с Чечней.

Географи відвідали крайню північну точку України, яка знаходиться в Чернігівській області, Новгород-Сіверському районі, близько 7 км на північний-захід від села Грем'яч.

Type: LOC

Subtype: GeographicPoint

Sub-subtype: Address

Definition: The place where a person or organization can be found or communicated with

Example The U.S. Embassy in Kyiv is located at the following address:

U.S. Embassy, Kyiv
4 Aircraft Designer Igor Sikorsky St. (formerly Tankova St.)
04112 Kyiv, Ukraine

Генеральное Консульство США в Санкт-Петербурге находится по следующему адресу: 191028, ул. Фурштатская, 15.

Верховна Рада-парламент України- знаходиться за адресою: вул. М.Грушевського 5, м.Київ, 01008

La Embajada de los Estados Unidos en la Ciudad de Guatemala está ubicada en la siguiente dirección:

Embajada de los Estados Unidos, Guatemala
Embajada de los Estados Unidos

Avenida Reforma 7-01, Zona 10
Guatemala

Type: LOC

Subtype: Land

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: The solid part of the earth's surface

Example The age was surprising, even shocking, for it suddenly made the Aucilla sinkhole one of the earliest places in the Americas to betray the presence of human beings.

Північна Земля розташована в центральній частині Північного Льодовитого океану.

Type: LOC

Subtype: Land

Sub-subtype: Continent

Definition: One of the large landmasses of the earth

Example Russia's re-engagement in Africa is a reminder that there will be greater geopolitical rivalry and international experimentation on the continent in future.

Танзания открывает африканский континент с самой неожиданной стороны и дарит панорамы разноцветной, сочной и местами снежной Африки.

Україна знаходитьться на континенті Європа і межує з Польщею, Словакією, Угорщиною, Румунією, Молдовою, Росією і Білорусією.

El 77% de Rusia se encuentra en Asia, mientras que la mayoría de la población vive en la parte europea.

Type: LOC

Subtype: Position

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: The particular portion of space occupied by something

Example There are a few new hip coffee shops and young people moving into the area, she said, but for the most part it hasn't developed like the rest of the city.

Type: LOC

Subtype: Position

Sub-subtype: AirSpace

Definition: The air space above a location

Example Malaysia remains committed to its stance that aircraft landing at Singapore's Seletar Airport cannot use Malaysian airspace over Pasir Gudang, Johor.

Истребители Египта используют воздушное пространство Израиля.

винищувачі Eurofighter Typhoon 13 серпня піднялися в повітря з румунської бази Михаїл Когалнічану через присутність над Чорним морем неподалік кордонів НАТО шести російських бомбардувальників Су-24, які прямували до Криму.

La nave ha invadido el espacio aéreo español sin permiso, hasta que, sobre algún lugar de La Mancha, llegan dos cazas F-18 a interceptarlo.

Type: LOC

Subtype: Position

Sub-subtype: CrimeScene

Definition: A crime scene

Example A 23-year-old man, accused of stealing more than \$35,000 worth of valuables from a jewellery store, was taken back to the crime scene yesterday, where he was seen struggling with police officers.

Полицейские немедленно прибыли на место преступления и установили, что общий ущерб от кражи составил порядка 50 тысяч рублей.

Коли на місце злочину прибув екіпаж патрульних поліцейських, затриманий виплюнув каблучку і визнав, що вчинив крадіжку, тому що у нього не було грошей.

El ya asesino confeso es trasladado hasta su propia casa, la escena del crimen para que aporte datos en relación con los objetos de la chica que faltan.



Type: LOC

Subtype: Position

Sub-subtype: Field

Definition: A piece of land cleared of trees

Example A pilot has escaped injury after his aircraft made an emergency landing in a field on the outskirts of Honiton.

В 20.00 бортовая панель самолета показала техническую неисправность, поэтому пилоту пришлось приземлиться в поле на краю села Фештилица, в районе Штефан-Водэ.

Аль-Масрі уточнив, що літак сів на поле на підльоті до Ель-Аламейном, куди прямував для дозаправки.

A menos de 10 días del accidente fatal que le costó la vida a un productor tresarroyense, esta vez, la muerte alcanzó a un joven trabajador de Copetonas que se hallaba trabajando en un campo de la zona de Oriente.



Type: LOC

Subtype: Position

Sub-subtype: Neighborhood

Definition: A neighborhood, a portion of a city that does not have its own government

Example Growth is happening throughout Omaha's Dahlman neighborhood, in the area surrounding south 10th Street.

Район Челси расположен в южном мидтауне Манхэттена к западу от бульвара между 14-й и 34-й улицами.

У Львові часто побутує думка, що Сихів – це один із найбільш кримінальних та люмпенізованих районів міста.

Un año más, el barrio de San Fermín de la localidad de Barbastro ha sacado su cara más solidaria para recaudar fondos para la Fundación Down Huesca.

Type: LOC

Subtype: Position

Sub-subtype: Region

Definition: A geographic region that does not have its own government

Example Kiev says Moscow-backed churches on its soil are a Kremlin tool to spread propaganda and support separatists in the eastern Donbass region in a conflict that has killed more than

10,000 people.

В современном употреблении под термином Сибирь географически, как правило, понимается Северная Азия, находящаяся в территориальных рубежах Российской Федерации, в своих широких границах Сибирь включает в себя и северо-восток Казахстана (Западно-Сибирская плита), и весь Дальний Восток России.

Карпатський район межує з Польщею, Румунією, Молдовою, Угорщиною і Словаччиною, що зумовлює вигідність його географічного положення.

Puede parecer que Donbass, la región oriental ucraniana rusófona en la que se inserta la mayoría de las poblaciones que se han alzado contra Kiev, está siguiendo el guión de Crimea.

Type: MON

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A monetary payment. The extent of a Money mention includes modifying quantifiers, the amount, and the currency unit, all of which can be optional.

Example Since this document was first published in June 2002, the choices available for transferring value on the internet (usually currency or its equivalent) have both grown and evolved.

Згідно з постановою Кабінету Міністрів України, всі гроші місцевих бюджетів будуть зберігатися в Казначействі.

Type: MON

Subtype: Assets

Sub-subtype: Assets

Definition: An asset, value of ownership that can be converted into cash

Example Switzerland's Federal Council has extended the freeze on the assets of the former president of Ukraine Viktor Yanukovych and his entourage for one year, the Swiss embassy in Ukraine has said.

Суд в Кипре постановил заморозить активы украинского бизнесмена Рината Ахметова в размере \$820 млн по иску, поданному компанией бывшего украинского банкира Дениса Горбуненко, пишет Financial Times со ссылкой на копию постановления суда.

Вищий Суд Лондона заморозив більш ніж 2,5 млн. доларів активів , що належать українським олігархам Ігорю Коломойському і Геннадію Боголюбову.

Irma Eréndira Sandoval informó poseer un reloj valuado en 50 mil pesos; Román Meyer Falcón declaró como bien mueble solo un refrigerador.

Type: MON

Subtype: Cash

Sub-subtype: Cash

Definition: Cash money

Example After explaining to the man how costly going through the courts for reimbursement would be, the couple agreed to pay the \$128 in cash to the sitter.

В квартире заместителя начальника управления «Т» Главного управления экономической безопасности МВД Дмитрия Захарченко был проведен обыск, в результате которого у него нашли валюту на сумму около 8 миллиардов рублей.

Державний "Приватбанк" запустив в тестовому режимі послугу зняття готівки з банківських карт на абтозаправках мережі WOG.

Cuando la mujer le pidió al acusado que le devolviera el dinero, éste le entregó 250 euros en efectivo.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Corporations, agencies, and other groups of people defined by an established organizational structure. An ORG entity may be a single organization or a group. A key feature of an ORG is that it can change members without changing identity.

Example "If we've got sources from within the organization that are speaking, then we'll address it."

Type: ORG

Subtype: Association

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A formal organization of people or groups of people

Example The Tomos, read out during the signing ceremony on Saturday, declares that the Metropolitan of Kiev and all Ukraine, representing the Holy Synod of Ukrainian bishops,

should turn to the Patriarchate of Constantinople for all decisions in the future.

Інтернет Асоціація України(ІнАУ) була створена в листопаді 2000 року з метою консолідації зусиль всіх зацікавлених сторін у розвитку Інтернету в Україні.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Association

Sub-subtype: Club

Definition: A formal association of people with similar interests

Example Members of the Christians in Action Student Club at Mechanicsburg Area High School argue that the district is violating their constitutional rights by prohibiting them from handing out Bibles during the lunch period.

Клуб политических дискуссий МГИМО объединяет студентов с активной политической позицией, стремящихся открыто выражать свое мнение и готовых его отстаивать.

Донецький футбольний клуб "Шахтар" підписав контракт з центральним захисником Валерієм Бондаренком.

Amigos, componentes y familiares del club de Trail Running Melilla, grupo de amigos amantes de todas las modalidades running y especialmente de las carreras por montaña, disfrutaron de una quedada durante la jornada de Nochebuena.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Association

Sub-subtype: Team

Definition: A cooperative unit (especially in sports)

Example Between 2014 and 2016, Shakhtar played their home games in the far western city of Lviv.

Вы можете изучить полный список игроков в сезоне 2018/2019 на официальном сайте хоккейной команды Металлург Магнитогорск.

Українська футбольна команда Динамо Київ займає 2-ге місце в таблиці Прем'єр Ліги.

El club de fútbol ucraniano Shakhtar Donetsk tuvo que huir de su ciudad debido a la guerra.

Type: ORG

Subtype: CommercialOrganization

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A commercial organization, including businesses and corporations

Example They alleged that ITT, a since shuttered for-profit institution, violated consumer protection laws, engaged in deceptive recruiting practices and enrolled unqualified students to generate revenue from federal and private student loans.

Type: ORG

Subtype: CommercialOrganization

Sub-subtype: BroadcastingCompany

Definition: A company that manages tv or radio stations

Example State-controlled Gazprom-Media took over the channel less than a year later. While NTV is still one of Russia's biggest channels, it has been politically neutered and now hews closely to the Kremlin's viewpoint.

27 декабря 1991 года в целях обеспечения функционирования межгосударственного вещания в рамках СНГ была ликвидирована Всесоюзная государственная телерадиовещательная компания и на её базе образована Российская государственная телерадиокомпания «Останкино».

15 вересня Національна рада призначила позапланову перевірку ТОВ "Новини 24 години" (логотип "NewsOne") через трансляцію реклами однієї з політичних партій, що може суперечити чинним законодавчим нормам.

Importantes medios, como la cadena de televisión NTV, una de las más críticas con el gobierno, la emisora de radio moscovita Eco o la editora de publicaciones Seven Days, pasaron a formar parte de Gazprom-Media, que realizó importantes cambios en la política de sus editoriales.

Type: ORG

Subtype: CommercialOrganization

Sub-subtype: Corporation

Definition: A business firm whose articles of incorporation have been approved in some state

Example PJSC State Food and Grain Corporation of Ukraine (SFGCU) and China National Complete Engineering Corporation (CCEC) signed a Memorandum of cooperation in the agriculture sector, the press service of the Ukrainian corporation reports.

ПАО «Газпрому» — российская транснациональная энергетическая корпорация, где государство контролирует более 50 % акций.

Львівський концерн Електрон -машинобудівна корпорація, що виробляє трамваї, електроавтобуси, а також позашляхові повнопривідні автомобілі медичної допомоги.

Investigadores del Servicio Federal de Seguridad de Rusia han registrado este viernes una sede de la corporación aeroespacial Roscosmos ante la sospecha de que se haya podido filtrar a otro país información sobre los nuevos misiles hipersónicos.

Type: ORG

Subtype: CommercialOrganization

Sub-subtype: Manufacturer

Definition: A business engaged in manufacturing some product

Example Boeing stepped in to rescue the Ukrainian plane maker Antonov, known for producing the world's largest aircraft.

Корпорация «ВСМПО-АВИСМА», российский производитель титана, является стратегическим партнером и поставщиком компании Boeing.

Завод Beehive з переробки меду в селі Чернявка Черкаської області на чолі з Ігорем Ліскі виробляє 16 тисяч тонн меду на рік і експортує мед у 15 країн, серед яких США, Канада, Данія, Італія, Німеччина.

La fabricadora europea de empaques Smurfit Kappa Group plc confirmó que el Gobierno nacional tomó el control durante 90 días de su sede en el país, Smurfit Kappa Cartón de Venezuela.

Type: ORG

Subtype: CommercialOrganization

Sub-subtype: NewsAgency

Definition: An agency that collects news reports for newspapers and distributes it electronically

Example Deputy foreign minister Sergei Ryabkov told the Russian TASS news agency that Dmitry Makarenko was detained Dec. 29 on Saipan in the Northern Mariana Islands, a U.S. commonwealth.

Информационное агентство России ТАСС планирует в ближайшие годы наращивать свое информационное присутствие в Африке.

Про санкції проти Росії за створення перешкод суднам, які йдуть в українські порти Азовського моря, заявив журналістам у середу міністр інфраструктури Володимир Омелян, передає інформаційне агентство "Інтерфакс-Україна".

El Servicio Fronterizo del FSB en Crimea informó que tres buques de guerra ucranianos habían ingresado ilegalmente en aguas territoriales de Rusia y estaban realizando

maniobras peligrosas, según la agencia estatal de noticias rusa TASS.

Type: ORG

Subtype: CriminalOrganization

Sub-subtype: CriminalOrganization

Definition: Organized crime is a category of transnational, national, or local groupings of highly centralized enterprises run by criminals who intend to engage in illegal activity, most commonly for money and profit

Example The 'Ndrangheta, centered in the Calabria region, is one of Italy's three main organized crime groups, along with the Camorra, which is based in the Naples area, and Sicily's Cosa Nostra, commonly known as the Mafia.

В Венесуэле один из главарей крупной криминальной группировки "Лос Растрохос", более известный как Диего Растрохо, был взят под стражу в минувшее воскресенье в штате Барinas.

У Дніпропетровській області викрили організацію наркодилерів із мільйонним оборотом, яку "кришував" поліцейський.

Al menos 90 personas fueron detenidas hoy en Italia, Holanda, Alemania y Bélgica, y al menos 3.000 kilos de cocaína han sido confiscados en una operación internacional contra la mafia italiana 'Ndrangheta.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A government organization

Example IKEA Group on Thursday signed a delivery cooperation agreement with Russian Post in a bid to reach more customers as it develops its local online business.

Кабінет Міністрів України - найвищий орган виконавчої влади.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: Agency

Definition: An agency, an administrative unit of government

Example The first spending bill voted on covered financial services, such as the Treasury Department and the IRS.

Федеральное агентство по туризму РФ создает оперативный штаб по возвращению российских туристов, которые не могут отправиться на родину с отдыха на китайском острове Хайнань из-за задолженности туроператора.

Національний Банк України (НБУ) опублікував ключовий документ року- Річний Звіт 2017.

La Liga de Fútbol italiana formalizó un acuerdo con la Autoridad General de Deportes (GSA), el organismo gubernamental responsable del deporte en Arabia Saudí

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: Council

Definition: A council, such as a city council

Example More than six months after electric scooters suddenly surfaced on Atlanta's streets and sidewalks, the City Council is expected to take up legislation Monday to regulate the divisive dockless devices.

Городской совет Вашингтона проголосовал за легализацию спортивных ставок.

У Сумах презентували видану за підтримки міської ради книгу Петра Нестеренка про відомих сумських митців «Джерела натхнення».

El Concejo Municipal de San Diego votó 5 a 3 en octubre en favor de la prohibición del poliestireno.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: FireDepartment

Definition: A fire department

Example The Boston Fire Department welcomed 54 new recruits, who began their training at the fire academy on Moon Island Wednesday morning.

В результате пожара, произошедшего в Магнитогорске в ночь с 21 на 22 декабря, 24 пожарно-спасательная часть в составе двух отделений выехала на место трагедии.

Раніше портал Dero.Полтава повідомляв, що 22 січня бійці ДСНС впродовж двох годин гасили пожежу, що виникла в приватній господарчій будівлі у с. Веприк Гадяцького району Полтавщини.

Como viene siendo habitual en los últimos años, un equipo del cuerpo del Consorcio de Bomberos del Levante Almeriense se desplazó hasta el Hospital de la Inmaculada de Huercal-Overa, para visitar a los niños ingresados en estas fechas tan importantes para los más pequeños.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: LawEnforcementAgency

Definition: An agency responsible for security and insuring obedience to the laws

Example ICITAP helped the Deputy Minister establish the National Police of Ukraine, introducing patrol-based, community-oriented policing that vetted candidates for general skills, legal knowledge and physical and psychological health.

Міністерство внутрішніх діл Росії предложило поправки до закону «Про поліцію», розрешаючі сотрудникам поліції проникати в квартири і вскривати автомобілі без згоди власників, повідомляється на сайті ведомства.

Співробітники Служби безпеки України (СБУ) викрили мешканця Києва, який під кураторством спецслужб Posiї адміністрував антиукраїнські інтернет-спільноти у соцмережах.

El Gabinete de Ministros de Ucrania ha nombrado a Serguiy Kniaziev jefe de la Policía Nacional de Ucrania.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: LegislativeBody

Definition: A congress, parliament, or other legislative body

Example Canada's parliament unanimously adopted a motion Thursday recognizing the brutal crackdown against the Rohingya Muslim minority in Myanmar as an act of genocide.

Верховна рада в новому госбюджеті на 2019 рік підвищила предельний об'єм госдолга.

Законодавчу владу Чилі представляє Національний Конгрес, який існує в країні з 1811 року.

La Rada Suprema o Parlamento aprobó el pasado 6 de diciembre la denuncia del Tratado de Amistad, Cooperación y Asociación con Rusia, que declarará nulo un acuerdo que rige las relaciones entre ambos países desde 1997.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: ProsecutorOffice

Definition: The prosecutor's office

Example Ukraine's Prosecutor General's Office extradited Ingush Timur Tumgoev to the Russian Federation upon the request of the Federal Security Service of Russia.

Генеральная прокуратура Российской Федерации признала законным административный арест иностранного агента и правозащитника Льва Пономарёва за нарушение им порядка организации публичного мероприятия.

Генеральною прокуратурою України задокументовано факт порушення Російською Федерацією та її окупаційною адміністрацією норм міжнародного гуманітарного права у селі Катеринівка Луганської області.

La Fiscalía ucraniana ha acusado a Nadiya Savchenko de planear un ataque contra el Parlamento.

Type: ORG

Subtype: Government

Sub-subtype: Railway

Definition: The railway or railroad organization

Example China Railway Corp has reportedly revealed plans to invest in 6,800km of new railway line this year as a part of the government's plan to increase infrastructure investment.

Холдинг РЖД получил первый плацкарт с обновленным интерьером, в ближайшее время вагон будет проходить сертификацию и затем начнутся его тестовые испытания.

Швейцарські федеральні залізниці (SBB) хочуть, окрім надання традиційних послуг, представити повністю електронні таксі, які також зможуть літати.

Type: ORG

Subtype: International

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: An international organization, an organization with an international mission

Example Ukrainian ships will try to pass through the Kerch Strait, taking representatives of OSCE and other international organizations on board as witnesses, despite the Nov 25 armed attack on a group of Ukrainian naval boats and their seizure by Russia.

Міжнародна організація Human Rights Watch і Amnesty International заявили, що місцеві органи влади в самопроголошених республіках Донецької і Луганської областей (ДНР і ЛНР) діють поза законом.

Eslovaquia asume hoy la presidencia anual de la Organización para la Seguridad y la Cooperación en Europa (OSCE), cuyo principal desafío será paliar el conflicto en el este de Ucrania, donde separatistas prorrusos se enfrentan al Gobierno central de Kiev.

Type: ORG

Subtype: International

Sub-subtype: Commission

Definition: An international commission

Example When the next session of the United Nations Commission on the Status of Women (UNCSW) opens in New York, the Canadian delegation will have a Prince George component.

Международная следственная группа, ведущая расследование крушения самолета Malaysia Airlines, объявила, что лайнер был сбит ракетой, выпущенной из населенного пункта Снежно.

12–14 лютого 1988 в Торонто (Канада) була скликана Міжнародна комісія з розслідування голоду в Україні 1932–33 у складі 7-ми осіб.

El Gobierno de Guatemala da 72 horas para dejar el país a los integrantes de la Comisión Internacional Contra la Impunidad en Guatemala (Cicig).

Type: ORG

Subtype: International

Sub-subtype: MonitoringGroup

Definition: An international monitoring group

Example The body in charge of monitoring the implementation of the Anti-Doping Convention is the Monitoring Group. As part of its international co-operation on doping issues, its activities involve working with the World Anti-Doping Agency and the international sports federations.

Международная мониторинговая организация CIS-EMO — это международная неправительственная организация, основной декларируемой целью которой является содействие сохранению и развитию института выборов и общественного контроля за ними в странах с развивающимися демократическими системами.

Слідкуватиме за дотриманням морського права моніторингова група Німеччини та Франції.

El Organismo de las Naciones Unidas para la Vigilancia de la Tregua (también conocido como ONUVT por sus siglas en castellano, o UNTSO por sus siglas en inglés) es una entidad creada el 1948 para supervisar el alto el fuego en Oriente Medio, los acuerdos del armisticio, vigilar que ningún incidente aislado se convirtiera en el detonante de un nuevo conflicto y apoyar a otras misiones de mantenimiento de la paz de la región.

Type: ORG

Subtype: MilitaryOrganization

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A military organization, or an organization within the military

Example The separatists are suspected of receiving assistance from a Russian military organization.

Type: ORG

Subtype: MilitaryOrganization

Sub-subtype: GovernmentArmedForces

Definition: A permanent organization of the military forces of a nation or state, including special forces

Example In 2017, the Army decided to allow soldiers to wear a turban, beard or hijab for religious reasons.

Збройні сили України 2018 року отримали 50 літаків і гвинтокрилів.

Type: ORG

Subtype: MilitaryOrganization

Sub-subtype: Intelligence

Definition: An intelligence organization within the military

Example Brexit relations hit a new low today after Brussels refused to deny that EU negotiators have raised concerns that they are being spied on by MI6.

Служба внешней разведки (СВР) России пытается создать в Великобритании новую шпионскую сеть после того, как сотрудники Главного разведывательного управления (ГРУ) Генштаба были выдворены из-за дела об отравлении Скрипалей.

За словами очільника британської розвідки, MI-6 зіграла ключову роль у викритті

співучасників нападу в Солсбері та подальшій висилці російських дипломатів.

Los servicios de inteligencia rusos, en este caso la agencia de espionaje militar, el GRU, vuelven a verse involucrados en un contencioso diplomático con Occidente, después de que el Reino Unido implicara a dos agentes rusos en el caso Skripal.

Type: ORG

Subtype: MilitaryOrganization

Sub-subtype: NonGovernmentMilitia

Definition: A militia, a non-governmental military organization

Example They were beaten, pepper-sprayed and whipped by members of an ultranationalist Russian militia known as the Cossacks.

Центральное казачье войско отрицает участие его казаков в охране общественного порядка на Пушкинской площади 5 мая.

Уряд України і Державний Департамент США повідомляють про те, що військове уgrupuvannya Народна міліція Донбасу одержало військове обладнання з Росії, в тому числі танки і ракетні установки.

De hecho, las negociaciones moscovitas, en las que también participaron los ministros de Defensa y los jefes de Inteligencia de ambos países, coincidieron con la decisión de la milicia kurda Unidades de Protección del Pueblo (YPG) de entregar la ciudad de Manbech a las tropas del presidente sirio, Bachar al Asad, para que la proteja ante una eventual ofensiva de Turquía.

Type: ORG

Subtype: PoliticalOrganization

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A political organization

Example The PAC plans to solicit association members for start-up funding later this year then begin attending congressional fundraisers and otherwise hobnobbing with lawmakers in early 2013, Treasurer Steve Fox says.

Українська Політична Організація як політичний репрезентант єдиного націоналістичного руху має мету: "Здобути, закріпити і розбудувати Українську Самостійну Соборну Державу".

Type: ORG

Subtype: PoliticalOrganization

Sub-subtype: Court

Definition: A court of law

Example On December 19, Russia-controlled Supreme Court of Crimea refused to consider an appeal of the defense of the Ukrainian Volodymyr Varimeza and refused to provide him with the translator, as his lawyer Anri Tsiskarishvili reported on Facebook.

Конституционный суд РФ обязывает вводить нормативы расчета потребления тепла на общедомовые нужды во многих домах.

Наступного місяця в Україні буде завершено створення Вищого антикорупційного суду, заявив президент Петро Порошенко.

El Tribunal Supremo de Rusia confirmó hoy la condena a 12 años de cárcel por espionaje al periodista ucraniano Román Súschenco.

Type: ORG

Subtype: PoliticalOrganization

Sub-subtype: Party

Definition: A political party, an organization to gain political power

Example The leaders of Ukraine's two largest pro-Russian political parties, Yuriy Boyko of the Opposition Bloc and Vadim Rabinovich of the For Life party, signed an agreement on November 9 to merge into a new political party, the Opposition Platform For Life, local press reported on November 12.

III Съезд Партии состоялся 20 сентября 2003 года, на котором была принята Предвыборная Программа Партии «Единая Россия».

У партії "Батьківщина" заявили, що звернення відомих політиків на "Форумі єдинання", де лідерку політсили Юлію Тимошенко висунули кандидатом у президенти, не були агітацією, а лише демонстрацією привітань, що є світовою практикою.

El partido opositor Batkívshina de la ex primera ministra, Yulia Timoshenko, denunció en un comunicado que la detención de Lutsenko tiene "motivación política".

Type: PER

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Person entities are limited to humans. A PER entity may be a single person or a group.

Example One report in the same article even claims that 300 voters were, according to some witnesses, transported away to different countries to keep them from voting in local elections.

Кримінальний авторитет і ключова підозрювана особа у вбивстві Вороненкова Юрій Васіленко був поранений і викрадений невідомими у Москві.

Type: PER

Subtype: Combatant

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Someone who fights (or is fighting)

Example Almost nothing is publicly known about the American ISIS fighter who is now in the custody of the U.S. military, but one fact has already made the case extraordinary: The Trump Administration has declared him an enemy combatant, according to a military spokesman.

Микола Габдулхаков пішов на війну у 2014 році. Під псевдо «Абдула» воював у складі штурмової роти 5-го батальйону Української Добровольчої Армії (раніше - ДУК ПС).

Type: PER

Subtype: Combatant

Sub-subtype: Mercenary

Definition: A mercenary, an individual who is hired to take part in an armed conflict but is not part of a regular army or other governmental military force

Example Russian mercenary Ilya Kuznetsov, nom de guerre "Kuzya," was eliminated near ruined Donetsk Airport on Saturday, December 29.

Бородатый боевик из России Александр Можаев приехал в Украину воевать из-за националистических взглядов и уверяет, что никогда не служил в ГРУ России и не воевал в Грузии.

Бразильський найманець, уродженець Сан-Паулу Рафаель Маркес Лусваргі, який воював на боці терористів на Донбасі і потрапив в українську в'язницю, сподівається вийти на свободу.

Bar Bonen, un mercenario israelí que luchó en las filas del Ejército de Ucrania contra los independentistas del este del país europeo, fue encontrado muerto.

Type: PER

Subtype: Combatant

Sub-subtype: Sniper

Definition: A sniper, a marksman who shoots at people from a concealed place

Example Olga Shishkina used to be a sniper in the conflict in eastern Ukraine before making her way to the beauty contest.

Українські правоохоронці заявили, що им удалось задержать снайпера, убивавшего активистов киевского майдана в 2014 году.

Снайпери Коба Нерг'адзе і Олександр Ревазішвілі готові засвідчити в українському суді, що вони виконували наказ лідерів перевороту стріляти у міліцію і протестуючих на Майдані.

"Dos veces campeón de Rusia de tiro militar con carabina, Aleksandr Zalichev, fue involucrado en actividades terroristas en el este de Ucrania, y en 2014 fue un francotirador en el grupo militar "Vagner", escribió.



Type: PER

Subtype: Fan

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: An enthusiast or supporter, especially with regard to entertainment and sports

Example As a trek fan, I'm really excited about this news and will take in any new Star Trek I can get.

Фанати зауважили, що сама Мадонна виглядає набагато краще, ніж її донька.

Type: PER

Subtype: Fan

Sub-subtype: SportsFan

Definition: A sports fan

Example Fox 13 News reports a Bucs fan named Mike Allen went to his local store in Tampa and found tons of Koetter embroidered gear including shirts, jackets, and sweatshirts.

В центре Киева перед футбольным матчем «Шахтер» — «Лион» футбольные фанаты ультрас из Украины напали на фанатов из Франции.

Фанати Динамо намалювали неймовірне графіті у шкільному спортзалі.

Steve Horton, hincha del Wolverhampton, ha mostrado una fotografía con otro aficionado a través de su cuenta de Twitter, en la que ambos están tomando una cerveza en Benidorm.



Type: PER

Subtype: MilitaryPersonnel

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Someone who serves in the armed forces; a member of a military force

Example During the Vietnam conflict my military occupational specialty was 94B, “food service specialist,” or simply put, Army cook.

НАТО хоче розмістити додатковий військовий персонал у Європі, — Расмуссен

Type: PER

Subtype: MilitaryPersonnel

Sub-subtype: MilitaryOfficer

Definition: Any person in the armed services who holds a position of authority or command

Example Officer of the Armed Forces of Ukraine Anatoliy Stefan has posted on Facebook a video showing the destruction of a position of Russian-led militants in Donbas, eastern Ukraine.

Главнокомандующий ВСУ Украины, Виктор Муженко, отдал распоряжение о приведении соединений и частей ВСУ в полную боевую готовность в ответ на агрессию России в Азовском море.

Головне управління розвідки Міноборони назвало імена ще декількох російських офіцерів, які підтримують російську агресію на Донбасі. Це начальник автомобільної служби майор ЗС РФ Кунаккужин Ільяс Шагідулович, заступник начальника автомобільної служби майор ЗС РФ Шутов Сергій Олександрович.

El jefe del Estado Mayor ucraniano, general Viktor Muzhenko, ha alertado este miércoles de que la amenaza rusa ha ido aumentando desde agosto hasta llegar a su mayor nivel desde 2014, el año en que Moscú se anexionó la península de Crimea.



Type: PER

Subtype: Police

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A policeman, an officer of the law

Example “We work for people and try to help them,” one of Ukraine’s national police patrol officers told a television reporter.

Поліцейський застрелив відвідувача супермаркету Харкова після того, як той завдав йому кілька ножових поранень.

Type: PER

Subtype: Police

Sub-subtype: ChiefOfPolice

Definition: The Chief of Police

Example In turn, Chief of the Ukrainian National Police Serhiy Knyazev said that police officers of Sumy region received more than 600 radio sets (450 portable sets, 150 automobile and 30 stationary) from Japan.

Начальник народной милиции ЛНР Михаил Филипоненко заявил, что украинские нацбатальоны пытаются дестабилизировать ситуацию на линии соприкосновения.

Голова Нацполіції Києва Андрій Крищенко виступив за декриміналізацію зберігання невеликої кількості коноплі.

El Gabinete de Ministros de Ucrania ha nombrado a Serguiy Kniaziev jefe de la Policía Nacional de Ucrania.



Type: PER**Subtype: Politician****Sub-subtype: Unspecified**

Definition: A leader engaged in civil administration

Example Janet Daby of the Labour Party has been elected as the Member of Parliament for Lewisham East, after winning the by-election held in that constituency on Thursday 14 June 2018.

1904 народився Степан Ленкавський, український політичний діяч, публіцист, ідеолог Організації українських націоналістів, учасник визвольних змагань 1940–1950 рр.

Type: PER**Subtype: Politician****Sub-subtype: Governor**

Definition: The head of a state or provincial government

Example At first glance, the news that Ukrainian President Petro Poroshenko appointed former Georgian President Mikheil Saakashvili as governor of the Odessa Oblast is surprising, if not unbelievable.

С 6 на 7 января Губернатор Ульяновской области, Сергей Морозов, посетил праздничные богослужения в храме Воскресения Христова села Ундоры и в Спасо-Вознесенском кафедральном соборе.

Губернатор Техасу Грег Ебботт вказав на те, що економіка його штату значно більша, ніж у Росії.

El expresidente georgiano, Mijaíl Saakashvili, a quien el líder ruso, Vladímir Putin, odia con todas sus fuerzas, acaba de ser nombrado gobernador de la región ucraniana de Odessa.



Type: PER

Subtype: Politician

Sub-subtype: HeadOfGovernment

Definition: A head of government, a person who rules or commands

Example “The President of Azerbaijan and Prime Minister of Armenia used a meeting at the World Economic Forum to advance negotiations on the settlement of the Armenia-Azerbaijan Nagorno-Karabakh conflict,” said WEF.

Прем'єр-міністр Володимир Гройсман представив план з впровадження наступного етапу децентралізації в Україні до 2020 року.

El jefe del Estado de Rusia, Vladímir Putin, se ha inmiscuido este jueves en las elecciones presidenciales de Ucrania en contra de Petro Poroshenko, el actual titular.



Type: PER

Subtype: Politician

Sub-subtype: Mayor

Definition: The head of a city government

Example Andriy Sadovy, mayor of Lviv and leader of Samopomich party, has said that Ukraine must first secure victories in four areas, such as politics, economy, military sphere, and foreign policy, to win the war against the Russian Federation, a statement published on the party's website on October 25 reads.

Мэр города Киев Виталий Кличко внес проект решения о запуске новой многофункциональной электронной карты "Муниципальная карточка киевлянина" взамен карты старого образца, срок действия которой истекает в конце 2018 года.

А мер міста Києва пообіцяв знайти меценатів для відбудови університетського стадіону.

El alcalde de la ciudad ucraniana de Járkov, Guennadi Kernes, que ayer resultó gravemente herido de bala en un atentado, fue trasladado hoy en avión a un hospital en Israel.



Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A person in a professional position

Example In the second such case this academic year, an instructor at the University of Michigan declined to write a recommendation letter for a student to study in Israel due to the instructor's support for the boycott of Israeli universities.

Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Ambassador

Definition: An ambassador, diplomat of the highest rank; accredited as representative from one country to another

Example The Ukrainian Ambassador to the United States, Valeriy Chaly, expressed gratitude to the Tracys in a Facebook post, characterizing their willingness to return the painting as a vivid demonstration of the friendship between the US and the Ukrainian people.

Посол Российской Федерации в Белоруссии Михаил Бабич заявил, что под прикрытием получения автокефалии "новой церковью" происходит попытка разделить народ Украины.

Посол України в Туреччині Андрій Сибіга розповів про стан здоров'я українських моряків, членів команди вантажного судна, які потерпіли при аварії цього судна в Чорному морі біля берегів провінції Самсун на півночі Туреччини.

El embajador de Ucrania en EEUU, Valeri Chali, aseguró en una entrevista a Evropeiskaya Pravda que existe el peligro de que su país se convierta después de las elecciones en una "zona gris" que separa la OTAN y Rusia.



Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Firefighter

Definition: A fire fighter

Example Lisa Martin, a 19-year veteran of the Dearborn Heights Fire Department, was named the 2018 Firefighter of the Year.

Пожарный Залим Тарчоков из КБР получил медаль «За содружество во имя спасения».

У Росії керівник першої пожежної служби по Кемеровській області Андрій Бурсін, якого звинувачують у недбалстві у справі про пожежу в торговельному центрі «Зимова вишня» в місті Кемерові, намагався накласти на себе руки в СІЗО.

El pasado lunes, el suboficial principal Eduardo Paura, el sargento Gastón Campillay y los bomberos Carlos Díaz y Heber Morales, pertenecientes al cuartel de bomberos voluntarios

de Las Heras, acudieron al llamado de Ana Gómez, la propietaria de un gatito que había caído por un caño pluvial desde un segundo piso hasta la planta baja de un edificio ubicado en calle San Miguel 2949.



Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Journalist

Definition: A journalist, a writer for newspapers and magazines

Example Arkady Babchenko, the Russian journalist now living in exile in Ukraine, spent the strangest night of his life in a morgue this spring.

Киевский журналист Юрий Бутусов раскрыл главные проблемы Вооруженных сил Украины, воюющих против ополченцев Донбасса.

Швейцарський журналіст Арно Біда заявив, що подав у прокуратуру Швейцарії заяву на главу Федерації футболу України (ФФУ) Андрія Павелко.

El periodista ruso Arkady Babchenko, al que supuestamente habían asesinado en Ucrania, apareció este miércoles sano y salvo.



Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Minister

Definition: A government minister, a person appointed to a high office in the government

Example Defence Minister Christopher Pyne has delivered a frank and pragmatic assessment of the Australia-China relationship flagging more joint operations in the South China Sea to push back against Chinese aggression, but also calling for greater political and economic

engagement with Beijing.

В.о. міністра охорони здоров'я Уляна Супрун зазначила, що майже 25 мільйонів українців підписали декларації із сімейним лікарем.

El ministro de Asuntos Exteriores de Rusia, Serguéi Lavrov, ha prometido este lunes que su país "no hará la guerra" a Ucrania y ha añadido que para Moscú son importantes las relaciones con el Estado ucraniano.

Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Paramedic

Definition: A medic, a paramedic

Example A paramedic named Mickey Huber, who had been on the job for the past 20 years, was also helping all of the people in the area evacuate when he heard that a pregnant woman was going into premature labor nearby.

Парамедик Андрей Алямский, воевавший под Авдеевкой, оказал помощь пострадавшим от взрыва во Львове.

Дар'я Зубенко — ветеран, парамедик, має освіту соціолога.

Los paramédicos Brissa Montes, Rubén Zazueta, y el operador de la ambulancia Sergio Leal, junto con el director de Protección Civil Municipal, Juan Carlos Castillo, atendieron de inmediato el llamado de emergencia y se trasladaron hasta el entronque de la carretera que conduce a la Poza Grande.



Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Scientist

Definition: A person with advanced knowledge of one or more sciences

Example A Ukrainian court on Tuesday sentenced an 84-year-old scientist, Mekhti Logunov, to 12 years in prison for passing on military information to Russia, his lawyer and the prosecutor said.

Японський біолог Есинори Осумі удостоєн Нобелевської премії по фізиології і медицині за описание процеса аутофагії.

Вчений українського походження, професор Дrexельського університету(Філадельфія, США) Юрій Гогоці спільно з колегами винайшов унікальний матеріал для зберігання енергії - "максен".

El científico español Francisco Juan Martínez Mojica está en las quinielas para el Nobel de Medicina.



Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Spokesperson

Definition: A spokesperson

Example Calling Slovakia's move an "unfriendly act," Russian Foreign Ministry spokesperson Maria Zakharova said on December 13 that the diplomat in the Slovak Embassy in Moscow had been given two days to leave the country.

Докладчик Московского механизма Организации по безопасности и сотрудничеству в Европе (ОБСЕ) Вольфганг Бенедек представил доклад, в котором содержатся утверждения о предполагаемых нарушениях прав человека в Чечне и представил свои рекомендации для России.

Речник Нацкорпусу Алфьоров назвав нові військові катери «плоскодонками» і «річковим флотом».

La imposición de la ley marcial en Ucrania podría provocar una escalada de tensiones en el este de Ucrania, declaró este martes el portavoz del Kremlin, Dmitri Peskov.



Type: PER

Subtype: ProfessionalPosition

Sub-subtype: Spy

Definition: A spy, (military) a secret agent hired by a state to obtain information about its enemies or by a business to obtain industrial secrets from competitors

Example In this file photo taken on Nov. 28, 2016 Ukrainian journalist Roman Sushchenko, accused by Russia's FSB security service of being a spy, stands inside a defendants' cage during a hearing at a court in Moscow.

Бывший российский шпион Сергей Скрипаль и его дочь Юлия, которых отравили нервно-паралитическим веществом в английском Солсбери, находятся в коме.

Колишній російський шпигун Сергій Скрипаль знаходиться у критичному стані ймовірного отруєння невідомою речовиною у Великій Британії, де він проживав в останні роки.

Un tribunal de Moscú ha condenado este lunes a 12 años de cárcel por espionaje al ciudadano ucraniano Roman Suschenko, que Rusia acusa de ser un espía de Kiev.

Type: PER

Subtype: Protester

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A protester

Example Outside City Hall, about two dozen protesters slept in makeshift tents constructed out of beach umbrellas duct-taped to tarps — organizers say police told them no tents were allowed.

В Сімферополі протестувальник здійснив акт самоспалення через свавілля окупаційної влади.

Type: PER

Subtype: Protester

Sub-subtype: ProtestLeader

Definition: The leader of a protest

Example Eric Drouet, one of the leading public figures in France's yellow vests protests, was arrested for a second time late on Wednesday, prompting claims of police harassment.

Российский оппозиционер Алексей Навальный назвал Собор в Киеве «расколом», в котором обвинил Путина — «врага русского мира».

Лідер протестів у Вірменії Нікол Пашинян закликав активістів розходитися.

El líder de las protestas registradas desde finales de 2016 hasta mediados de 2017 en el Rif, Nasser Zefzafi, se declaró en huelga de hambre el miércoles para protestar contra sus condiciones de detención y el juicio abierto contra él.



Type: RES

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: The results of a voting event. This will cover general results as well as counted results.

Example The results of voting indicate that American workers are not trying to pinch off a little extra pay just because some of their leaders and public officials say so.

Трамп доручив підробити результати опитувань у 2016 році - екс-адвокат.

Type: RES

Subtype: NumberPercentageVotes

Sub-subtype: NumberPercentageVotes

Definition: Results of a voting event expressed as a number or a percentage of the vote

Example On Wednesday, with 9,103 out of 9,160 districts reporting, Wolf, a Democrat, had 2,843,656 votes — or 57.64 percent. Wagner, a Republican, had 2,013,649 (40.82 percent), according to unofficial election results from the Pennsylvania Department of State.

Перемогу в першому турі виборів здобули лідер Партиї регіонів Віктор Янукович (35,32% голосів) і прем'єр-міністр Юлія Тимошенко (25,05% голосів).

Un 89,7% de los electores que votaron en el referéndum de la región de se pronunció a favor de la independencia de Ucrania.

Type: RES

Subtype: TurnoutVoters

Sub-subtype: TurnoutVoters

Definition: Results of a voting event expressed as voter turnout

Example According to the United States Elections Project, a sort of database about the United States electoral system, 49.3 percent of the voting-eligible population turned out to vote this year, with more than 116 million ballots being counted so far.

Явка избирателей на выборах президента России превысила уровень 67%, следует из предварительных данных ЦИК после обработки 91,5% бюллетеней.

На позачергових виборах Президента у 2014 році на Черкащині проголосували 673 734 виборців, при явці 65,5%.

La consulta, declarada ilegal por el Gobierno de Kiev, tuvo una participación del 75% del censo electoral.

Type: SID

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: The different sides of a conflict, such as philosophical, cultural, ideological, religious, political, guiding philosophical movement or group orientation. This will encompass sides of the battle/conflict, sports fans when salient, and other such affiliations, in addition to religions, political parties, and other philosophies.

The Sides filler is used to annotate mentions where the salient thing in the context is being on a side, and where that side is not covered by some other entity/filler type. So, for example, if there's an argument between Russian people and Ukrainian people, Russian and Ukrainian in that instance would be tagged as GPEs, not as sides. But if the argument is between pro-Russian people and anti-Russian people, in that instance "pro-Russian" and "anti-Russian" would be tagged as sides.

Example After the conclusion of most of our wars, those who have stood on the side of the Government have, as a rule, found that they have in the end been in no better position than those who had taken up arms against us.

Народ України твердо стоїть на боці необхідності створення антикорупційного суду.

Type: SID**Subtype: Cultural****Sub-subtype: Cultural****Definition:** Cultural side

Example Ethnic violence between the Oromo and Gedeo ethnic groups in Ethiopia shows little sign of ending just over four months since reformist Prime Minister Abiy Ahmed took office.

Геноцид в Руанде, официально называемый геноцидом против тутси — массовое убийство руандийских тутси местными хуту 6 апреля — 18 июля 1994 года, осуществлённое по приказу правительства хуту.

У 1915-16 роках було безліч повідомлень про звірства турків щодо християн-вірмен, однак Туреччина всіляко перешкоджає будь-яким спробам світової громадськості визнати ті трагічні події геноцидом.

La tensión se hizo palpable ayer en Simferópol, la capital de la república autónoma de Crimea, en el sur de Ucrania, entre la mayoría rusoparlante, temerosa tras el cambio de poder en Kiev, y la minoría tártara favorable al mantenimiento del status quo en la península.

Type: SID**Subtype: Ideological****Sub-subtype: Ideological****Definition:** Ideological side

Example New Yorkers might have been on the side of Occupy, but their feelings were not strong enough to influence their opinion of the mayor.

Главный редактор журнала «Украинский тиждень» и проекта «Мир в 2019» Дмитрий Крапивенко, представил глобальные тренды, на которых акцентирует The Economist. Ключевой из них — идеологическое противостояние глобализма и национализма, где последнее следует интерпретировать как протекционизм отдельных стран «Большой двадцатки» и «Большой семерки», жестко защищающих свои рынки.

Заборонити пропаганду так званого «руssкого міра» з трибуни Верховної ради України закликав народний депутат Олександр Шевченко.

Crece la tensión entre partidarios de Kiev y prorrusos de Crimea y Donetsk.

Type: SID**Subtype: Political****Sub-subtype: Opposition**

Definition: Side of the opposition

Example Bright Armenia Party, one of the three to pass the 5% threshold in the early parliamentary elections, has said in a statement it will be "the only opposition party" in the National Assembly.

Лидер крупнейшей оппозиционной партии «Процветающая Армения» Гагик Царукян призвал сторонников поддержать протесты и выйти на улицы.

Опозиція в Грузії через суд домагатиметься скасування результатів президентських виборів в країні.

El jefe del grupo parlamentario del partido opositor ucraniano Batkivschina, Arseni Yatseniuk, pidió hoy al presidente de Ucrania, Víctor Yanukóvich, que asuma su responsabilidad y ponga en libertad a la ex primera ministra y líder de esa formación, Yulia Timoshenko.

Type: SID

Subtype: Religious

Sub-subtype: Religious

Definition: Religious side

Example Some analysts blame their inability to access basic foodstuff on escalating conflict between two religious factions: the country's Sunni Muslims and its Houthis. The Houthis belong to the Shi'ite branch of Islam.

Ислам разделяется на два крупнейших течения — суннизм и шиизм.

Кум Путіна наголосив, що томос порушує права Московського патріархату та пригрозив українцям “релігійним протистоянням”.

Después de la liberación de la ciudad, en una población de mayoría árabe suní, por un lado, crecen las tensiones entre suníes y chiíes, ya que el poder de los chiíes es mayor, - fueron las fuerzas armadas iraquíes y las milicias chiítas las que intervinieron, junto con los Peshmerga kurdos.

Type: SID

Subtype: Sports

Sub-subtype: Sports

Definition: Side of a sports team

Example As we all know there isn't a group of fans that dislike each other more in American sports

than Red Sox and Yankee fans.

Поднимается очередная волна противостояния ЦСКА и «Спартака» и если ее не становить, 23 сентября во время очного матча двух самых главных врагов в российском футболе, все может закончиться страшно.

Вчора ввечері ультрас київського футбольного клубу "Динамо" відзначилися емоційною бесідою з гравцями і бійкою з фанатами "Яблонця".

Los duelos que han mantenido culés y merengues las últimas fechas han agudizado el tema y tienen demasiado preocupado al seleccionador nacional, Vicente del Bosque.

Type: TTL

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A person's title or job role

Example Dr. Ruth Huard is the Dean of the College of International and Extended Studies, serving as the leader for six areas within the college.

Титул предстоятеля Православної церкви - блаженніший Епіфаній, митрополит Київський і всієї України.

Type: VAL

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A numerical value, the the smallest string of words that includes both the number and the indicator (type of number -- %, percent, miles, kilometers, etc.) and also any additional quantifiers that might be present such as 'nearly', 'almost' and 'over'.

Example Accounts differ, but most eyewitnesses reported that the suspects fled in a blue Škoda minivan.

Type: VAL

Subtype: Number

Sub-subtype: Number

Definition: The the smallest string of words that includes both the number and the indicator (type of number -- %, percent, miles, kilometers, etc.) and also any additional quantifiers that might be present such as 'nearly', 'almost' and 'over'.

Example Almost 60% of Ukrainian citizens are ready at a referendum to vote for Ukraine's accession to the EU and a little over 45% support the country's accession to NATO.

Власти США утверждают, что в стране проживают от 11 до 12 млн нелегальных мигрантов, но университетские исследователи считают, что в 2016 году в США проживали 16,7 млн нелегалов, и это число выросло до 22 млн на данный момент.

Генеральна прокуратура України повідомила, що вартість активів Януковича у його колишній резиденції Межигір'я становить приблизно 10 млн. гривень.

Casi el 60% de los ciudadanos de Ucrania no apoya la ley marcial en el país y está seguro de que el mandatario Petró Poroshenko recurrió a esta medida para posponer los comicios presidenciales.

Type: VEH

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A physical device primarily designed to move an object from one location to another, by (for example) carrying, flying, pulling, or pushing the transported object. Vehicle entities may or may not have their own power source.

Example News media has begun speculating wildly about the vehicle Yanukovych used to escape Kiev.

Type: VEH

Subtype: Aircraft

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Aircraft, a vehicle that can fly

Example Українські військові за допомогою радіотехнічних засобів виявили в небі Приазов'я безпілотний літальний апарат.

La aeronave acaba de aterrizar.

Type: VEH

Subtype: Aircraft

Sub-subtype: Airplane

Definition: An airplane

Example Alan Meloy photographed Air Force One in the skies above Sheffield on 26 December.

Эксперты пришли к выводу, что исчезновение самолета Boeing 777-200 рейса MH370 авиакомпании Malaysia Airlines в 2014 году могло быть заранее спланировано пилотом.

15 січня рейси авіакомпанії Ernest Airlines EG 423/EG278 за маршрутом Мілан (MXP)-Львів-Неаполь здійснювались на новому повітряному судні Airbus A320-214, що поповнив флот авіакомпанії наприкінці 2018 року.

El avión presidencial de México, un Boeing 787-8 llamado José María Morelos Pavón se desplaza el lunes en el Aeropuerto Internacional Benito Juárez de la Ciudad de México por última vez.



Type: VEH

Subtype: Aircraft

Sub-subtype: CargoAircraft

Definition: A cargo plane

Example Airbus completed the first test flight of the Beluga XL , or "Flying Whale." The distinctly cetacean vibes given off by this cargo plane's humped shape and bottle nose are further enhanced by a quirky smiling-faced livery.

В Африке разбился грузовой самолет с российским экипажем.

В Ірані, на захід від Тегерана, розбився вантажний літак Boeing 707, що віз із Киргизії м'ясо, ймовірно, загинули 15 членів екіпажу.

Hoy despegó por primera vez el BelugaXL, el nuevo y gigantesco avión de carga de Airbus que parece una ballena.



Type: VEH

Subtype: Aircraft

Sub-subtype: Helicopter

Definition: A helicopter

Example “John Kelly will be leaving — I don’t know if I can say ‘retiring.’ But, he’s a great guy,” Trump said on the South Lawn of the White House as he prepared to board the Marine One presidential helicopter.

В бразильском муниципалитете Убатуба вертолет с туристами упал на жилой сектор, в результате чего погиб человек, который проходил рядом.

У бразильському муніципалітеті Убатуба гелікоптер з туристами впав на житловий сектор, унаслідок чого загинула людина, яка проходила поруч.

Fiel a su costumbre, Trump respondió preguntas de los periodistas antes de subirse al helicóptero presidencial Marine One que lo llevó a la base aérea Andrews, desde donde despegó rumbo al aeropuerto internacional de Ezeiza.



Type: VEH

Subtype: MilitaryVehicle

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Military vehicle, non-aircraft

Example 23 січня на трасі "Одеса-Мелітополь" поблизу села Козачі Лагері Херсонської області військовий автомобіль "Урал" зіткнувся з "КАМАЗом".

Type: VEH

Subtype: MilitaryVehicle

Sub-subtype: FighterAircraft

Definition: Military fighter aircraft

Example A handout image shows President Hassan Rouhani sitting in the cockpit of the Kowsar fighter jet.

Стоимость нового американского истребителя, который заменит F-15C/D и F-22, может достигать 300 миллионов долларов.

Росія переправила в Крим сотні військових бойових літаків типу Su-27 і Su-30.

La República Islámica de Irán dio a conocer el primer avión de combate fabricado y

diseñado en el país llamado "Kowsar", equipado con sistemas avanzados.



Type: VEH

Subtype: MilitaryVehicle

Sub-subtype: MilitaryBoat

Definition: Military water craft

Example The Ukrainian navy ships were captured in the Kerch Strait, between Russian-annexed Crimea and southern Russia, which controls access to the Sea of Azov, where there are both Russian and Ukrainian ports.

Китайский военный корабль, оснащенный рельсотроном, замечен в открытом море.

Зранку 25 листопада 2018 катери Прикордонної служби ФСБ РФ застосували зброю проти кораблів ВМС ЗС України - малих броньованих артилерійських катерів "Бердянськ" та "Нікополь".

Poroshenko impuso la ley marcial el 26 de noviembre debido a la detención de tres buques militares ucranianos cerca del estrecho de Kerch en el Mar Negro, donde tanto Ucrania como Rusia tienen grandes puertos y bases militares.



Type: VEH

Subtype: MilitaryVehicle

Sub-subtype: MilitaryTransportAircraft

Definition: Military transport airplane

Example The Royal Air Force has announced that Airbus A400M military transport aircraft successfully completed first beach landing trials with military crew.

В Воронеже стартовал ключевой этап аэродромных испытаний нового военно-транспортного самолета Ил-112.

Військово-транспортний літак Ан-70, що входить до Укроборонпрому, модернізують та позбавляють російських деталей.

Airbus y las naciones clientes del A400M -el avión de transporte militar que se ensambla en Sevilla- sellarán el próximo día 18 el nuevo contrato que incluye un calendario de entregas revisado y una hoja de ruta de capacidad técnica actualizada con el objetivo de mitigar los riesgos asociados al futuro del programa.



Type: VEH

Subtype: MilitaryVehicle

Sub-subtype: Tank

Definition: Tank, armoured fighting vehicle

Example Military boffins on social media claim to have spotted "1000" Russian tanks moving west towards Ukraine.

Вооружені Сили України перебросили в Донбас 60 танків і боєвих машин пехоти (БМП) з цією усилити свою группировку на Горловському напрямлении.

Bellingcat підтверджив присутність російських танків Т-72В3 і Т-90А в Донецькому регіоні з 2014 , котрі були використані під Іловайськом, в Луганському аеропорті і в Дебальцеве.

Muzhenko ha hecho alusión a una serie de imágenes por satélite, que muestran la presencia de tanques rusos T-62 a unos 18 kilómetros de la frontera ucraniana.



Type: VEH

Subtype: Rocket

Sub-subtype: Rocker

Definition: A rocket, any vehicle self-propelled by a rocket engine

Example By then, the upper-stage of the Falcon Heavy, with its Tesla cargo, was heading on a trajectory that would hopefully take it towards Mars' orbit.



Type: VEH

Subtype: Watercraft

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A watercraft, a vehicle for use in the water

Example The photograph shows an unidentified vessel on the water's surface faintly visible in the distance.

Type: VEH

Subtype: Watercraft

Sub-subtype: Boat

Definition: A boat

Example France is not ready for now to let the Mediterranean rescue ship Aquarius dock and disembark dozens of migrants at the port of Marseille but suggested it do so in Malta, according to government sources.

На Україні розповідали про створення в ДНР флотилії з рибацких лодок.

Також позичити човен або каяк можна в SkyPark, на початку вулиці Прирічної.

El buque 'Open Arms' llega a la Bahía de Algeciras con más de 300 inmigrantes rescatados en el Mediterráneo.



Type: VEH

Subtype: Watercraft

Sub-subtype: Yacht

Definition: A yacht

Example After Yanukovych vanished into thin air, and before he resurfaced in Russia, rumors and speculation about his whereabouts captured the world's imagination, with some suggesting that the ousted president might have left the country by sea — fleeing Crimea (at that point still in Ukraine) on one of his son's yachts — the 88-feet Bandido or the 95-feet Centurion.

Ночью 12 декабря во время шторма в Черном море затонула яхта, на борту которой

находилось пять человек.

1994 року український екіпаж на яхті "Одеса 200" прибув в порт Саутгемптона.

La turbulencia heredada por Yanukovych – que se dice está en Rusia, quizá habiendo huido en su yate desafortunadamente llamado el Bandido – es grave.



Type: VEH

Subtype: WheeledVehicle

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A wheeled vehicle, a vehicle that moves on wheels and usually has a container for transporting things or people

Example I bought my very first Scooter, a Piaggio MP3 300ie Sport, its a fast, big, heavy and comfy 3 wheeled scooter and I love it.

Type: VEH

Subtype: WheeledVehicle

Sub-subtype: Bus

Definition: A bus, motorbus, or autobus

Example According to reports from cluster partners a school bus which was transporting more than 30 children from school was evacuated during shelling at around 2:30 p.m. on Thursday, April 12 in Zaitseve village (outskirts of Gorlivka, Donetska NGCA).

2 августа в Белоруссии недалеко от города Орша перевернулся автобус с туристами из России, Молдавии и Украины.

Рейсовий автобус, який прямував з України за маршрутом “Київ-Щецин”, потрапив у серйозну ДТП на території Малопольського воєводства.

Este mismo martes ha muerto una persona y otras dos han resultado heridas a causa de la explosión de una bomba en un autobús que circulaba por la localidad de Debaltsevo, bajo control de las fuerzas separatistas.



Type: VEH

Subtype: WheeledVehicle

Sub-subtype: Car

Definition: A car, a wheeled motor vehicle used for transportation

Example Angry protesters fired flares and lit a car on fire outside the Russian embassy in Kyiv after three Ukrainian vessels were seized by Russia.

Компания Tesla скорректировала стоимость своих электромобилей после сокращения федеральных льгот в США.

Перший позашляховик Bentley в історії марки з'явився зовсім нещодавно, але кілька екземплярів «Бентлі Бентайга» в Україні вже є.

Los Reyes Magos de la Cabalgata de Xil entregaban bien entrada la noche, al filo de las 22 horas del sábado, el regalo más preciado de toda la comarca arousana, un Volkswagen escarabajo verde, de nuevo modelo, con el que agraciaban a la joven Sheila Feteira Santos, en el barrio de Vista Alegre, limítrofe ya entre las localidades meañesas de Xil y Cobas.



Type: VEH

Subtype: WheeledVehicle

Sub-subtype: FireApparatus

Definition: Fire truck, fire engine, vehicle used for fire fighting

Example On Friday morning, city officials unveiled a new fire engine at the Main Street Fire Station.

Пожарная машина спровоцировала тройное ДТП в Магнитогорске.

В одному з районів Києва пожежна машина не змогла приїхати на виклик, оскільки провалилася під асфальт.

En la Cabalgata intervendrán siete vehículos, entre ellos el tradicional 'Mofletes', del Ayuntamiento de Avilés, el coche de bomberos más antiguo de la ciudad y gran atractivo para el público infantil.



Type: VEH

Subtype: WheeledVehicle

Sub-subtype: Train

Definition: A train, for rail transport

Example The Transportation Safety Board says the train started rolling on its own before it left the tracks.

Руководство сингапурского метрополитена (MRT) решило отказаться от автоматизированной системы беспилотных поездов из-за постоянных перебоев в движении.

Поїзди Укрзалізниці за маршрутом Київ-Львів-Перемишль -це швидкісні електропоїзди, обладнані кондиціонерами.

El tren de Badajoz con destino a Madrid del pasado día 1 de enero, tras salir con 1 hora de retraso, se averió en mitad del campo cerca de Navalmoral.



Type: VEH**Subtype: WheeledVehicle****Sub-subtype: Truck**

Definition: A truck or lorry, a motor vehicle designed to transport cargo

Example Activists in Odesa region have started blocking heavy trucks with Russian registration plates, demanding that Russia free the Ukrainian sailors captured near the Kerch Strait in the Black Sea on November 25.

В Кушнаренковском районе произошла авария. На трассе Москва-Уфа столкнулись легковая машина и грузовой автомобиль.

Українські прикордонники повідомили про черговий "гумконвой" з Росії- колону з 120 вантажівок, яка прибула в Україну через Донецьк і Матвіїв Курган.

El presidente ruso, Vladimir Putin, inauguró este martes al volante de un camión naranja el nuevo puente que enlaza Crimea con Rusia, una obra colosal y muy simbólica, que busca reducir el aislamiento de la península que Moscú anexionó en 2014.



Type: WEA

Subtype: Unspecified

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A physical device that is primarily used as an instrument for physically harming or destroying entities

Example Атаку Беркута провели під прикриттям водомета.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Bomb

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A bomb, an explosive weapon that uses the exothermic reaction of an explosive material to provide an extremely sudden and violent release of energy

Example Підтверджена інформація про загибель Олександра Захарченка в результаті вибуху бомби в кафе "Сепар" міста Донецьк.

El escuadrón alfa, fuerza de élite rusa reconocida por sus habilidades de guerra no tradicional, utilizó una bomba para destruir la estación de tren.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Bomb

Sub-subtype: Grenade

Definition: A grenade

Example Oscar Pérez was labelled a "terrorist" by the government after he threw grenades at government buildings from a helicopter he stole last June.

Инцидент произошел ночью: неизвестные разбили окно машины мужчины и подбросили туда гранату "Ф-1".

Геннадій Москаль каже , що силовики використовували проти протестувальників Майдану світлошумові гранати, закуплені в Росії, які використовуються при антитерористичних операціях.

Sergei, nos dice su hermano, tenía un gran número de granadas en su recámara, las cuales arrojó a los soldados rusos.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Bomb

Sub-subtype: MolotovCocktail

Definition: A molotov cocktail

Example The most-searched recipe in Ukraine this year has been "Molotov cocktail", which is only appealing if you enjoy the taste of petrol.

У демонстрантов в Києве обнаружили «улучшенный» коктейль Молотова.

У соціальних мережах розмістили фотографію, на якій видно, що бійці Беркута кидають у бік пікетників коктейлі Молотова.

Un coctel molotov fue arrojado a la caravana guiada por el oficial ucraniano.



Type: WEA

Subtype: Bullets

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Bullets

Example Forensic evidence will determine whether the bullets used in the attack were rubber bullets or live rounds.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Bullets

Sub-subtype: Ammunition

Definition: Bullets which are ammunition

Example It's a striking image. A 7-foot-tall portrait of Russian President Vladimir Putin made from bullet shells.

Крупные пожары и взрывы на военных складах и арсеналах Украины привели к тому, что страна потеряла более 40% всех боеприпасов.

У Києві поліцейські вилучили 233 патрони калібру 7,62 мм, 16 димових зарядів , чотири банки з порохом, магазин до пістолета та деталі до автомата Калашнікова.

Cada semana, las fuerzas rusas transportan millones de balas, municiones, y misiles a la zona fronteriza.



Type: WEA

Subtype: Bullets

Sub-subtype: LiveRounds

Definition: Bullets which are live rounds

Example For more than a decade, López has employed a private security detail, as political opponents stormed his events with masks and guns, sprayed his car with bullets and murdered one of his bodyguards.

В Дергачевском районе полиция обнаружила дома у 53-летнего учителя начальной военной подготовки из поселка Алтата мелкокалиберные патроны.

У ході загострення в Україні 18 лютого мітингувальники захопили 100 тисяч набоїв.

La quinta brigada ucraniana disparó más de 500,000 balas durante la refriega contra los insurgentes.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Bullets

Sub-subtype: RubberBullets

Definition: Rubber bullets

Example Protesters threw bricks and Molotov cocktails; the police responded with tear gas and

rubber bullets.

Пистолеты с резиновыми пулями, возможно, станут доступны для всех категорий граждан Украины

Три відсотки людей, які отримали поранення гумовими кулями, загинули.

Durante la protesta, la policía nacional utilizó una gran cantidad de balas de hule para controlar a las masas.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Cannon

Sub-subtype: Cannon

Definition: Cannon

Example The destroyer USS Dewey fired 20 hypervelocity projectiles, or HVPs, from its standard Mk.45 5-inch deck gun, officials familiar with the test said, according to USNI News.

Ежедневно в 12:00 с Нарышкина бастиона Петропавловской крепости раздаётся залп пушки.

Голова СБУ О. Якименко повідомив про захоплення протестувальниками 1, 5 тисячі гармат після того, як вони атакували низку адмінбудівель на Заході України.

Los protestantes utilizaron piezas viejas de artillería incluyendo cañones y barcas, para construir barricadas.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Club

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A club-type object used as a weapon

Example Boyce, the bait shop owner, grabbed a billy club and struck the man on the head with it.

Вже є фото застосування поліцією газу і дубинок проти ветеранів АТО.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Club

Sub-subtype: Bat

Definition: A bat

Example Los Angeles lawmakers voted Tuesday to ban protesters from carrying pepper spray, baseball bats, glass bottles, stun guns and other potentially dangerous items in the wake of clashes in Berkeley, Charlottesville, Va., and other cities.

Пистолет и телескопическую дубинку пытались незаконно ввезти в Псковскую область.

Дерев'яні бити та гумові кийки вилучили працівники міліції у водіїв транспортних засобів на Житомирщині упродовж минулих вихідних днів.

Entre los objetos encontrados en su pertenencia hay un bat de beisbol, un par de guantes, y una chaqueta de cuero.



Type: WEA

Subtype: DaggerKnifeSword

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A dagger, knife, or sword used as a weapon

Example Прикордонники МПП "Устилуг-Зосін" 9-го січня, близько 4-ї години, вилучили в

громадянами ніж з підозрою, що це є холодна зброя.

Type: WEA

Subtype: DaggerKnifeSword

Sub-subtype: Hatchet

Definition: A hatchet

Example По версии следствия, 10 января вечером в посёлке Новолавела Пинежского района нетрезвая подозреваемая трижды ударила топором по голове своего 47-летнего сожителя.

Бойові розвідувальні машини, які передали українським військовим, укомплектували сокирами. виробленими в Росії у жовтні 2017 року.

Esta hacha fue utilizada en la década de 1990, para despejar el terreno en frente de la propiedad del señor Áviles.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Gas

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: Gas used as a weapon

Example The officer in charge has strongly warned them against using any kind of gas attack against the enemy.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Gas

Sub-subtype: PoisonGas

Definition: Poison gas

Example Around 100 people were injured in toxic gas attack on the government-controlled city of Aleppo Saturday, according to Syrian state media and a British-based human rights group.

Эксперты Организации по запрещению химического оружия (ОЗХО) обнаружили признаки применения в Сирии зарина или подобного ему ядовитого газа.

Мусій запевняє, що Беркут використовує новий тип газу, що викликає більш серйозне отруєння.

Las armas de destrucción masiva, incluyendo armas biológicas y químicas como el gas venenoso, son una constante preocupación cuando en la propiedad de regímenes autoritarios.



Type: WEA

Subtype: Gas

Sub-subtype: TearGas

Definition: Tear gas

Example The assessment, which reflects the view of U.S. intelligence agencies and was shared with me before its release, says it was not a chlorine gas attack at all, but rather tear gas.

Мексика направила США ноту с просьбой расследовать применение слезоточивого газа против мигрантов на границе двух стран.

Російська поліція у Москві використала сльозогінний газ проти громадян, котрі вийшли на демонстрацію протесту проти уряду Путіна і корупції.

Durante las protestas del 2014, se utilizó frecuentemente gas lacrimógeno para controlar a los protestantes.

Type: WEA

Subtype: GrenadeLauncher

Sub-subtype: GrenadeLauncher

Definition: A grenade launcher

Example "Ukrainian strongpoints were fired upon from grenade launchers of various types near the village of Zalizne in the Horlivka direction and in the area of Hnutove in the Mariupol direction," the press center of Ukraine's Joint Forces Operation (JFO) said in an update on Facebook as of 18:00 Kyiv time on Saturday.

Опорные пункты украинских войск были обстреляны из гранатометов различных систем и стрелкового оружия в районе города Авдеевка на Донецком направлении и вблизи поселков Павлополь, Лебединское, Водяное на Мариупольском направлении.

Поліція вилучила у 17-річного студента гранатомет, АК, гранати і тротил.

El arma que arroja granadas, es conocida com RPG en inglés, se utiliza frecuentemente para atacar posiciones fortificadas.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Gun

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A weapon that discharges a missile at high velocity (especially from a metal tube or barrel)

Example Utilizó un arma de fuego no identificada para cometer el robo.

Type: WEA

Subtype: Gun

Sub-subtype: Artillery

Definition: Artillery, heavy military weapons built to fire munitions far beyond the range and power of infantry's small arms

Example Troopers from the Field Artillery Support Squadron, 3rd Cavalry Regiment, support Iraqi army operations with artillery fires from their M777A2 Howitzers.

Вооруженные силы Украины (ВСУ) применили тяжелую артиллерию при обстрелах позиций народной милиции Луганской народной республики.

28 травня об 11.40, ворог відкрив артилерійський вогонь по мирному населеному пункті Залізне Донецької області.

El Tornado G es una pieza de artillería montada en un vehículo terrestre que puede disparar más de 6 cohetes por segundo.

Type: WEA**Subtype: Gun****Sub-subtype: Firearm****Definition:** A firearm, a portable gun**Example** Earlier this month, Georgia gubernatorial candidate Hunter Hill aired an ad showing him loading an assault rifle.

Террорист одной из подпольных групп ИГ был застрелен в пригороде Ракки, при нем было обнаружено огнестрельное оружие.

Про-російські сепаратисти захопили кілька сотень одиниць вогнепальної зброї під час штурму поліцейської дільниці у Славянську.

Type: WEA**Subtype: MissileSystem****Sub-subtype: Unspecified****Definition:** A missile launching system, including all components**Example** New evidence of the wreckage strongly indicates some type of missile was used to attack the convoy.

Type: WEA**Subtype: MissileSystem****Sub-subtype: AirToAirMissile****Definition:** An air to air missile**Example** At that point, why not shoot it down with an air-to-air missile from an F-35?

СКР России заявил, что малайзийский рейс МН17 был сбит над Донбассом ракетой воздух-воздух.

Росія і Китай своїми ракетами нового покоління класу "повітря-повітря", що мають велику дальність, можуть створити серйозну загрозу найважливішим літакам, що забезпечують дії ВПС США в повітрі.

El Estado Mayor de las Fuerzas de Defensa estonias señaló que el misil, un cohete AMRAAM diseñado para ser disparado de un avión a otro, tiene un mecanismo que

previene el disparo accidental.

Type: WEA

Subtype: MissileSystem

Sub-subtype: AntiAircraftMissile

Definition: An anti-aircraft missile

Example Министерство обороны РФ сообщило, что в 2019 году российская армия пополнится современными системами войсковой ПВО.

Зенітний ракетний комплекс малої дальності 9А33 «Оса АКМ» призначений для знищенння засобів повітряного нападу на висотах від 25 до 5000 м, на дальностях від 1500 до 10300 м у умовах активної радіоелектронної протидії противника.

Un decreto presidencial permitirá a partir de la media noche que misiles antiaéreos con hasta 7 kilómetros de alcance y dirigidos por láser pudieran ser disparados durante la ceremonia.

Type: WEA

Subtype: MissileSystem

Sub-subtype: MissileLauncher

Definition: A missile launcher

Example The Soviet Union relied on rocket artillery extensively during World War II, massing large numbers of truck-mounted multiple-rocket launchers such as the BM-13 and BM-8 to provide massed fires.

"Боинг-777", выполнивший рейс МН17, был сбит над Донбассом 17 июля 2014 года из установки "Бук", принадлежавшей курской 53-й бригаде ПВО российских вооруженных сил.

Оперативно-тактичний ракетний комплекс на базі твердопаливної балістичної ракети є на сьогодні найпотужнішою зброєю, яку створили за 27 років незалежності.

El vídeo demuestra el uso actual de sistemas lanza-misiles como armas ofensivas en el frente oriental.

Type: WEA

Subtype: MissileSystem

Sub-subtype: Missile

Definition: A rocket carrying a warhead of conventional or nuclear explosives; may be ballistic or directed by remote control

Example Маск заявил, что корабль Crew Dragon и ракета Falcon 9 отправятся к МКС через месяц.

Росія оголосила про перекидання в Крим ще одного ракетного комплексу С-400.

El misil, utilizado desde 1980 por la unión soviética, tiene un rango de más de 12 kilómetros con extrema precisión.

Type: WEA

Subtype: MissileSystem

Sub-subtype: SurfaceToAirMissile

Definition: A surface to air missile

Example The US military covered up a reported surface-to-air missile strike by the Taliban that shot down a Chinook helicopter over Helmand in 2007 and killed seven soldiers, including a British military photographer, the war logs show.

В американскую армию в скором времени поставят новейшие ракеты класса «земля — воздух» Joint Air-to-Ground Missile (JAGM) производства компании Lockheed Martin.

Україна має намір купити невелику кількість ракетних установок типу "земля-повітря" "Патріот" в США.

Rusia desplegará nuevos sistemas de misiles tierra-aire en Crimea.

Type: WEA

Subtype: ThrownProjectile

Sub-subtype: Unspecified

Definition: A thrown projectile used as a weapon

Example When Stanford players were exiting the field and heading up the tunnel, Oregon fans were seen throwing bottles on the Cardinal players.

Під час розбору барикад на Майдані Незалежності мешканці наметового містечка почали кидати бруківку у бік бійців батальйону "Київ-1", які прибули у центр міста.

Type: WEA

Subtype: ThrownProjectile

Sub-subtype: Rock

Definition: A rock used as a weapon

Example Hundreds of Palestinians are throwing rocks and burning tires in several conflagration zones in the Gaza Strip, including Hebron, near Rachel's Tomb in Bethlehem, in the West Bank square near Ramallah, in the Kalandia checkpoint and in the Nablus region.

в Каталонии тысячи сепаратистов устроили беспорядки и бросали в полицию камнями

Мітингувальники на Майдані захищаються від поліції , кидаючи в них каміння і коктейлі Молотова.

Las tropas israelíes intercambian municiones vivas con las piedras arrojadas por los manifestantes.

Appendix C: Common Annotation Questions and Guiding Principles

General Guidance

This section contains general guidance on some common patterns in the data that have not been explicitly laid out in the preceding sections. It describes some guiding principles to follow in potentially ambiguous cases, as well as outlining some annotation policies not yet covered.

Kits with no Salient Information

If you're sure that a kit has no information or media element that is salient to your query, break the kit and submit a note that explains why you broke it. However, be careful to thoroughly check the kit before breaking it, as all the kits have been vetted for salient information in previous tasks.

Using the Reasonable Reader Rule

We want to interpret the documents the way a "reasonable reader" would. We don't want to stretch inference too far, but we don't want to pretend that we aren't able to make inferences at all. For example, if you have an event which refers to "the president" in a document that is focused on events in Russia, you can reasonably interpret that to refer to Vladimir Putin.

Reasonable Reader Rule: Read or view the document as a reasonable person would read or view it, and interpret the document as a reasonable person would understand it. Salient information elements and conflicting information should all be annotated according to a reasonable, intuitive interpretation of the document.

Dates and Temporal Annotation

Resolving Dates

In this annotation task, text extents indicating temporal information are not explicitly marked in the annotation. Instead, Start and End Times are extrapolated from the document when possible. In order to annotate a Start or End Time, an 'anchoring' time (like the date or the hour) must appear somewhere in the document. In other words, a date that you can use to resolve a Start or End Time must be available in your kit in Webann. For example:

Your document mentions "Protesters were shot on **Tuesday**." In the Split View in Webann, this might be the only mention of time that you see. This alone - with no other anchoring information in your document - is not enough to resolve an actual date. However, switching to the Full Document View gives you a dateline: "**Tue 22 Apr '14 18.55 EDT**." With this information, you can resolve the date to 2014-04-22. Thus, for the Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack Event, both the Start and End Date would be 2014-04-22. If this information is not present in your kit in Webann, then there is no way to anchor the date in this document. You will not be able to resolve a date and will therefore mark the Start and End Dates as "Unknown."

Incorrect Dates in Document

When you notice that a date in your document is incorrect, you should still annotate the date as it is stated within the document. This is called "living in the world of the document." Even if you know from real-world knowledge that the date mentioned is wrong, you should annotate the incorrect date anyway.

For example, suppose the only date given in a document is Tuesday, November 3rd, 2014: "The attack occurred on Tuesday, November 3." You may know from real-world knowledge that the

Tuesday being referred to was actually November 4th. However, since you must live in the world of the document, you will use Tuesday to anchor the date and to mark the Start and End Dates of the Attack Event as 2014-11-03.

→ **Guiding Principle:** Live in the world of the document. Even if information presented in the document is demonstrably at odds with the situation in the real world, annotate the document as if the information asserted in it were true.

Incomplete Date Mentions

Sometimes, a date is only mentioned as a month. For example, “70 people crossed the border this March.” When this is the *only date* given for the Event - there is no other temporal information anywhere in the kit -, the correct annotation would be XXXX-03-XX. If the context of the document (including the dateline from the Full Document View) gives you a way to resolve the year (for example, the date of the article is 2014-06-11), then the correct annotation would be 2014-03-XX. Thus, the Movement.TransportPerson.SelfMotion Event would have a “Started On” date of 2014-03-XX and an “Ended On” date of 2014-03-XX.

Annotating the mention of March as:

Started After: March 1 and
Ended Before: March 31

would be **incorrect**.

Temporal Annotation for Negated Events and Relations

If your document claims that an asserted Event did not happen, but a date for the negated Event can still be anchored in the document, then you should annotate the date range for the Event. That is, your document may state, “The attack, which Smith claims occurred on January 2nd, was simply a figment of his imagination.” When annotating the Attack Event, you would still use January 2nd as the Start and End Time that the attack did not happen.

It's specifically that event occurring on that particular date that someone is saying didn't happen. If it was more general, like "this checkpoint has never been attacked the entire time it's been in existence," then you wouldn't use that specific date attached to that one (real or not) attack. But for something like "the checkpoint wasn't attacked last Friday" you'd have a specific date range to attach to the negated event.

LOC vs. GPE

When it's unclear whether an Entity mention in a document is a LOC or GPE, defer to the higher level GPE if no other context is present.

Numerical Value in Nominal Phrases

When trying to decide whether to tag a phrase like “90 people” as a numerical value or a nominal PER / group mention, focus on what is the most salient aspect of the phrase. If the number isn’t salient, then just tag it as a PER group. If the number itself is salient, tag numerical value (i.e., if there’s question over *how many people* did something) and associate it with the entity with a Measurement.Size.Count relation.

Measurement.Size.Count

ARG1: 90

ARG2: 90 people

Relations

Annotating a Media Element That Shows a Relation:

General-Affiliation.APORA.OwnershipPossession

A photo shows a Berkut officer aiming a shotgun.



This Relation can be tagged as an APORA relation:

General-Affiliation.APORA.Ownership-Possession

ARG1: shotgun

ARG2: Berkut officer

Salience Issues in Relations

Salience in Context

Both the salience of a Relation and also whether the Relation mention supports/entails a query should be judged in context. For example, a Physical.Located-Near.Unspecified Relation that states that protesters were in Hotel Ukraine may not seem salient to a query on its own. Taken with the context of a Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack Event in which a shooting took place at Hotel Ukraine, however, the Relation is salient.

Events

Salience Issues in Events

Seemingly Non-Salient Components of Events

When you're tagging a salient event, you should tag all of the arguments of the event. Even if some of the arguments might not be salient separate from the event, the fact that they are arguments in a salient event makes them salient for this task. Events should always be tagged as completely as possible with the information that you have in the document element.

For example, you may annotate a Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack Event based on the sentence "Protesters attacked police with firearms, possibly live rounds, and possibly rubber bullets." All of the weapons mentioned, including live rounds and rubber bullets, should be annotated as WEA.Bullets (specifically WEA.Bullets.LiveRounds and WEA.Bullets.RubberBullets), even though they, on their own, may not add anything to the salience.

Salience Not Dependent on Contradiction

You may come across potentially salient information that is presented as simply a statement of facts. For example, "The International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) accompanied the first Russian shipment of humanitarian aid to Ukraine." Even though there is no contradictory information surrounding this Movement.TransportArtifact.SendSupplyExport Event in *this* kit, it should still be annotated if it is salient to your query, "Who aided or allowed the Russian trucks to enter Ukraine?". Salience is not contingent on contradiction. Even if information is just factual, not conflicting with anything, it still should be annotated as salient to the query/topic. Remember that conflict can occur across documents, so you also may not see conflict within your document.

Tagging Multiple Mentions of an Event

DO tag multiple mentions when attributes on the arguments conflict.

Life.Die.DeathCausedByViolentEvents

"Security forces **killed** several protesters in Kiev in February."

ARG1 (Person, ORG, or GPE): Security forces

ARG2 (Person): protesters

ARG3 (Weapon, Vehicle, or Thing): N/A

ARG4 (Place): Kiev

Life.Die.DeathCausedByViolentEvents

“Video evidence exonerates security forces from the killing of several protesters in Kiev in February.”

ARG1 (Person, ORG, or GPE): Security forces - **NOT Attribute**

ARG2 (Person): protesters

ARG3 (Weapon, Vehicle, or Thing): N/A

ARG4 (Place): Kiev

Exceptions to the “Repeated Entity” Rule

Generally, the same entity mention/extent can't be used more than once while tagging ARGs within an Event. There are some exceptions:

For **suicides**, the deceased can be tagged twice in Life.Die and Conflict.Attack Events:

Life.Die.DeathCausedByViolentEvents

“Alex **killed** himself.”

ARG1 (Person, ORG, or GPE): Alex

ARG2 (Person): Alex

ARG3 (Weapon, Vehicle, or Thing): N/A

ARG4 (Place): N/A

For ***tricky Attack mentions***, when different places are part of the exact same Event (that is, the person firing on someone is in Place A and the target of that gunfire is in Place B), multiple Place ARGs can be tagged:

Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack

“Sergei, stationed in the Conservatory, **fired** at police who were standing on Instytutska Street.”

ARG1 (Person, ORG, or GPE): Sergei

ARG2 (Target Place, Person, or Thing): police

ARG3 (Weapon, Vehicle, Thing): sniper rifle (scouted from elsewhere in the document)

ARG4 (Place): Conservatory

ARG4 (Place): Instytutska Street

Note that this example should also have two Physical.Located relation mentions annotated as well -- one for Sergei at the conservatory, and one for police in the street. In this example, the event mention has multiple places but doesn't tell us which arguments are at which place -- but we can capture that information through the additional relation mentions.

For events where ***different mentions*** of the same entity fill different roles in the event -- in this situation, you can tag “Russia” as the Transporter argument and “their country” as the Origin argument.

Movement.TransportArtifact.SendSupplyExport

“Russia **sent** a humanitarian convoy of 200 white lorries filled with medicine from their country to Ukraine.”

ARG1 (Person, ORG, or GPE): Russia

ARG2 (Thing): medicine

ARG3 (Vehicle or Weapon): 200 white lorries

ARG4 (Place from): their country

ARG5 (Place to): Ukraine

Mutual Attacks

When reviewing a document that mentions “fighting between the Ukrainian army and the pro-Russian rebels,” it can be difficult to tell who is the Attacker and who is the Target. If it’s impossible to distinguish the Attacker from the Target, create 2 Attack Events as below:

“Entity A and Entity B exchanged gunfire all day.”

Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack

ARG1 Attacker: Entity A

ARG2 Target: Entity B

Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack

ARG1 Attacker: Entity B

ARG2 Target: Entity A

However, if the document presents one side as attacking the other side, then only the attacking side should be tagged as the attacker, and only the targeted side should be tagged as the target, even if you believe (or know from the real world) that there was mutual fighting. If the document presents it as an attack by one side on the other side, that is how we should annotate it.

Granularity for Place ARGs

You may come across a document that includes references to several specific Places for events (for example, shooting in Hotel Ukraina and shooting in the Conservatory, which are both *within* Maidan Square, on the same day): “The protesters shot at police from Hotel Ukraina. ... Protesters were firing on police at the Music Conservatory.” In order to capture the most fine-grained option present, in this case, you would annotate separate shooting Events for each specific Place mentioned.

1) Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack

“The protesters **shot** at police from Hotel Ukraina.”

ARG1 (Person, ORG, or GPE): Protesters

ARG2 (Target Place, Person, or Thing): police

ARG3 (Weapon, Vehicle, Thing): N/A

ARG4 (Place): Hotel Ukraina

2) Conflict.Attack.FirearmAttack

"Protesters were **firing** on police from the Music Conservatory."

ARG1 (Person, ORG, or GPE): Protesters

ARG2 (Target Place, Person, or Thing): police

ARG3 (Weapon, Vehicle, Thing): N/A

ARG4 (Place): Music Conservatory

Once you've identified the specific Places, Relations like Physical.Located-Near.Unspecified may become salient. In the document which included the above examples, both the hotel and the Conservatory are said to be located within Maidan Square.

This Relation would be salient because it establishes the Events as being part of the topic of "Who Started the Shooting at Maidan? (February 2014)." Thus, you would create two Relations for the Places:

Physical.Located-Near.Unspecified

ARG1: Hotel Ukraina

ARG2: Maidan Square

Physical.Located-Near.Unspecified

ARG1: Music Conservatory

ARG2: Maidan Square

Using the Same Trigger for Two Different Events

Sometimes, a trigger will indicate more than one Event. For example:

Personnel.EndPosition.QuitRetire

"Steve Jobs was **succeeded** by Tim Cook as head of Apple"

ARG1 (Person): Steve Jobs

ARG2 (ORG or GPE): N/A

ARG3 (Place): N/A

Personnel.Elect.Hiring

"Steve Jobs was **succeeded** by Tim Cook as head of Apple"

ARG1 (Person): Tim Cook

ARG2 (ORG or GPE): N/A

ARG3 (Place): N/A

Multiple Mentions of an Event

When to tag multiple mentions of an Event

Your document may mention multiple versions of the same event, such as claims that an attack was perpetrated by local separatists and *also* a claim that Russians were the attackers.

When arguments or slots in an event *conflict*, we should tag multiple versions of the Event mention, one for each conflicting version. For example, a document might include both "Ukraine shot down MH17 with a missile" *and* "Ukraine stated that it has evidence that Russian troops used a surface-to-air missile to shoot down the passenger plane." You would annotate this conflicting information as follows:

Event 1: "Ukraine shot down MH17 with a missile"

Conflict.Attack.AirstrikeMissileStrike

ARG1: Ukraine

ARG2: MH17

ARG3: a missile

ARG4: N/A

Event 2: "...Russian troops used a surface-to-air missile to shoot down the passenger plane."

Conflict.Attack.AirstrikeMissileStrike

ARG1: Russian troops

ARG2: MH17

ARG3: a surface-to-air missile

ARG4: N/A

You should **not** annotate multiple instances of the same slot (Attacker: Ukraine and Attacker: Russian troops) for this conflicting Event.

If the attributes of the Event are conflicting, you should create a new Event. If you come across a new mention of the same exact Event, with no conflicting attributes, there is no need to create a new Event.

When to tag repeated roles in one Event

However, when arguments or slots in an Event are not shown in conflict, but instead are both participating in the same event, you should tag multiple instantiations of the same role.

Examples:

"Russian troops, working with separatists, shot at MH17 using a surface-to-air missile."

Conflict.Attack.AirstrikeMissileStrike

ARG1: Russian troops

ARG1: separatists

ARG2: MH17

ARG3: surface-to-air missile

ARG4: N/A

"The United States, Mexico and Canada signed the new trade agreement in Buenos Aires."

Government.Agreements.Accept_AgreementContractCeasefire

ARG1 (Signer): United States

ARG2 (Signer): Mexico

ARG2 (Signer): Canada

ARG3 (Place): Buenos Aires

→ **Guiding Principle:** If more than one argument fills the same slot, annotate the first instance as arg1 and all subsequent ones as arg2.

Sponsorship vs. Responsibility/Blame vs. Agent Arg of Event

There are important differences between the relations for Sponsorship and for ClaimResponsibility/AssignBlame. In addition, the agent argument of an event, ClaimResponsibility/AssignBlame, and Sponsorship are all different pieces of information with different meanings, which are discussed below. First, here are some key important points about these types:

- Only tag one of these relations when it's salient
- Only tag one of these relations when that aspect of the information is being called out
- Neither ClaimResponsibility/AssignBlame nor Sponsorship entails the other
- Sponsorship and ClaimResponsibility/AssignBlame are not simple agency -- just because an event happened doesn't mean that anybody claimed responsibility or assigned blame, and agency is not sponsorship

The meaning of each of these elements is mostly about how the document talks about it. That is, it is similar in some ways to the Evaluate relations, where it is not the annotator's judgement but what's stated in the document (as the judgement of either author or someone in the document) that is important.

For example

- "ISIS claimed responsibility" = ClaimResponsibility, not Sponsorship
- "Russia sponsored the attack" = Sponsorship, not AssignBlame
- understanding that an entity is responsible for an event = Agent of an event mention, not ClaimResponsibility/AssignBlame or Sponsorship

Claim and **Assign** are the important parts of the ClaimResponsibility and AssignBlame relations. The actual claiming of responsibility or the actual assigning of blame are the salient

parts of these relations. They are not about participation or involvement, they are not about an understanding of responsibility (that's just agency), and they are not about any causal relationship with the event (especially AssignBlame). They are also probably not super frequent types in the data (similar to Legitimate/Illegitimate, they are likely to come up for specific accounts of certain topics).

Deny responsibility should be annotated as a negation (NOT) attribute on a ClaimResponsibility relation. This is the negation of the "claim" (not negating the responsibility itself).

Sponsorship is at least one step removed from the event or actor that is being sponsored. Sponsorship is not simple agency, and it is not responsibility. It can include financial sponsorship or leadership, but it does not include generals giving orders (that would be a CommandOrder event).

Here are examples for the sub-subtypes of Sponsorship relations:

- **HelpSupport** -- Russia sending money, weapons, troops to the separatists, material support
- **AdvisePlanOrganize** -- Putin told them to do it, this can be tagged even if sponsor is also involved in the event as long as the organizing happened separately
- **Affiliated** -- separatists affiliated with Russia, an affiliation that mimics a sponsorship relation, even if no other material sponsorship is mentioned
- **Unspecified** -- Russia sponsored the attack event, either vague or otherwise undefined, likely to use the word "sponsor" or equivalent

In general "**acting on behalf of**" would not constitute a Sponsorship relation. In an example such as

Ex: "...full responsibility for the shootings lies with the security forces, acting on behalf of the previous government..."

it'd be reasonable to infer an Organization-Affiliation.Employment-Membership relation, though. It seems possible it's even the more specific Organization-Affiliation.Employment-Membership.Employment - it comes down to your interpretation of the document, and if you think that's clear from context (maybe it isn't, which is fine if so).

Contact events arguing for a point of view also in general would not constitute an AssignBlame or Sponsorship relation. In an example such as

Ex: "*the Daily Beast argued that Russian trolls are waging information war*"

can be annotated as a Contact event, but not as an AssignBlame relation -- arguing for a point of view or reporting on facts are not assigning blame.